Page 1 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

t Variable Name:
amentation Name: SRVY_YR

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year Survey Year

Page 2 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHX
Household ID		
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	household number	
Notes:	Use this variable to identify individual househol	ds.
Household Seri	al Number	

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT

Interview Quarter

Universe: Description:	All households
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Interview Quarter

1Quarter 12Quarter 23Quarter 34Quarter 4

Page 3 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: IDN.000_30.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK			
Assignment V	Assignment Week				
Universe:					
Description:	All households				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	assignment week; interview week				
Notes:	None				
Assignment W	/eek				
01	Week 1				
02	Week 2				
03	Week 3				
04	Week 4				
05	Week 5				
06	Week 6				
07	Week 7				
08	Week 8				
09	Week 9				
10	Week 10				
11	Week 11				
12	Week 12				
13	Week 13				
Question ID:	IDN.000_35.000	Instrument Variable Name:			
		Final Documentation Name: FMX			
Family Num	ber				
Universe:					
Description:	All families				

Description:	All families
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family #

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

Page 4 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	IDN.000_40.000	Instrument Variable Name: FPX Final Documentation Name: FPX
Person Numb	per	
Universe:	ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HHZ combination with FCTRLNUM to identify	X and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in vindividual persons.
Person #		
01-25	Person number 1 thru 25	
Question ID:	IDN.000_65.000	Instrument Variable Name:
		Final Documentation Name: WTIA
Universe:	ALL	
Description:	All records	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	interim weight	
Notes:		XXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification e civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau

Weight - Interim Annual

Page 5 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	IDN.000_70.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WTFA
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All records		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	final weight; annual; pe	erson weight	
Notes:	This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.		
Weight - Final	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma	hts is equal to the aver	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates
Weight - Final Question ID:	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma	hts is equal to the aver	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID:	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma Annual UCF.000_00.000	hts is equal to the aver y 2005, August 2005, a	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005.
	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma Annual	hts is equal to the aver y 2005, August 2005, a	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID: Universe:	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma Annual UCF.000_00.000 ALL	hts is equal to the aver y 2005, August 2005, a	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID: Universe: Description:	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma Annual UCF.000_00.000 ALL All records	hts is equal to the aver y 2005, August 2005, a	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID: Universe: Description: Sources:	The sum of these weig for February 2005, Ma Annual UCF.000_00.000 ALL All records None	hts is equal to the aver y 2005, August 2005, a	age of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates nd November 2005. Instrument Variable Name:

Region

Northeast
 Midwest
 South

4 West

Page 6 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Unit Control File PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 **R15 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P Universe: ALL All records Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public-use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM. Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation 001-300 001-300 Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 **R16 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSU_P ALL Universe: Description: All records Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public-use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM. Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation 01-02 01-02 Question ID: HHC.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: SEX Final Documentation Name: SEX [Are/Is] [you/person] male or female? Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D' Description: All non-deleted persons Sources: None **Recodes:** None Keywords: None Notes: None Sex 1 Male 2 Female

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	HHC.170_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIN_I	
Does {person	} consider {self} Hispa	anic/Latino?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	HISPAN_I			
Keywords:	ethnicity; national or	igin; ancestry		
Notes:	This variable contain	s edited data from NATC	DR (HHC.170).	
Hispanic Ethn	icity			
1	Yes			
2	No			
Question ID:	HHC.170_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Hispanic Origin imp	utation		
Notes:		onse is given in the survey	e a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the v or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the	

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin

3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin

4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

Page 8 of 278				
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	HHC.180_00.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I	
Please give m	e the number of the gro	oup that represents [ye	our/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	ORIGIN_I; HHC.180)		
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin; ancestry			
Notes:	generic "Hispanic/Spanic answer Hispanic origi origin was not ascerta determined to be non ORIGIN_I was back	anish" response category n or didn't know it, this ined, this variable was al -Hispanic, this variable v coded to "2" or "No" (r	becific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the v were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic so assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents N_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.	

Hispanic subgroup detail

- 00 Multiple Hispanic
- 01 Puerto Rico
- 02 Mexican
- 03 Mexican-American
- 04 Cuban/Cuban American
- 05 Dominican (Republic)
- 06 Central or South American
- 07 Other Latin American, type not specified
- 08 Other Spanish
- 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
- 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
- 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
- 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

Page 9 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.180_00.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISPIMPT
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Type of Hispanic O	rigin imputation	
Notes:	Hispanic Origin (e.g		a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of ponse is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type mputed.
Type of Hispa	nic Origin Imputation F	lag	
1	Imputed: was 'refused	l' Hispanic Origin	
2	Imputed: was 'not as	certained' Hispanic Origin	
3	Imputed: was 'does n	ot know' Hispanic Origin	
4	Hispanic Origin type	given by respondent/pro-	xy
Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2
Recode of ful	l detail race groups		
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	RACFULI2		
Recodes:	HRACERI2		
Keywords:	race; new OMB race	standards	
Notes:	information provide "Unspecified Multip treated as missing, an	d in HHC.220 for multipl le race" are no longer avai	e groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include e race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and lable as separate race responses. These response categories are hese are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to s.
OMB groups v	w/multiple race		
01	White only		
		,	

02 Black/African American only

03 AIAN only

04 Asian only

- 05 Race group not releasable*
- 06 Multiple race

Page 10 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R18 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race imputation flag		
Notes:	8		a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that

Race Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused'

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'

3 Imputed: was 'does not know'

4 Imputed: was other race'

5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'

6 Race given by respondent/proxy

Page 11 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R21 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race s	tandards	
Notes:	HHC.220. "Other Ra These response categ only one valid race w the response was cop	ace" and "Unspecified Mu ories are treated as missi- as given, that answer was bied from MLTRAC (HH	ce reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and altiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. ng, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, C.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, ups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White

- 02 Black/African American
- 03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
- 09 Asian Indian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Filipino
- 15 Other Asian*
- 16 Primary race not releasable**
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Page 12 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R22 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race sta	ndards; bridge variable	
Notes:	(MRACER_P in 1999, from HHC.200 and HI If more than one race health measures across	MRACRP_I in 2000, 2 HC.220. If only one val was given, the response years by detailed race o ble to create a bridge fo	(MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came id race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. 29 was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS 20 categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality 27 the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is
Race coded to	single/multiple race group)	
01	White		
02	Black/African America	n	
03	Indian (American) (incl	udes Eskimo, Aleut)	
06	Chinese		
07	Filipino		
12	Asian Indian		
16	Other race*		
17	Multiple race, no prima	ry race selected	
Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R23 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACRECI3
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	HISCODI3		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race sta	ndards	
Notes:	response categories are	treated as missing, and	' are no longer available as separate race responses. These I the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The DMB race groups not shown separately (AIAN and NHOPI).
Race Recode			
1	White		
2	Black		
3	Asian		
4	All other race groups*		

Page 13 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R24 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISCODI3
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race, ethnicity, nationa	l origin	
Notes:			' are no longer available as separate race responses. These I the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.
Race/ethnicity	recode		
1	Hispanic		
2	Non-Hispanic White		
3	Non-Hispanic Black		
4	Non-Hispanic Asian		
5	Non-Hispanic All othe	r race groups	
Question ID:	HHC.200_01.000	R25 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ethnicity/race imputat	ion	
Notes:	This is a summary vari imputed.	able that indicates whet	her the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or

1 Ethnicity/race imputed

2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy

Page 14 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	HHC.230_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: NOWAF2_B1 -NOWAF2_B25
		Final Documentation Name: NOWAF
In the Armed	Forces?	
Universe:	'018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' ar	d NOWAF_A NE ' '
Description:	persons 18-64 years old	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	active duty; armed forces	
Notes:		Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts med Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

1 Armed Forces

2 Not Armed Forces

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 15 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPREL Final Documentation Name: RRP
What is [you	r/person's] relationship to [you/person]?	That Documentation Tvanc. Rec
Universe:	All and RPREL NE ''	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	relationship; reference person	
Notes:	None	
Relationship to	o the HH reference person	
01	Household reference person	
02	Spouse (husband/wife)	
03	Unmarried Partner	
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster	
05	Child of partner	
06	Grandchild	
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foste	r)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/ste	p/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
10	Aunt/Uncle	
11	Niece/Nephew	
12	Other relative	
13	Housemate/roommate	
14	Roomer/Boarder	
1 5	0.1 1.1	

- 15 Other nonrelative
- 16 Legal guardian
- 17 Ward
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	HHC.260_01.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG
Universe:	HHSTAT = P		
Description:	Valid HH reference	person flag	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:		es the household reference	e person.
HH Reference			
8 P	Not ascertained HH Reference perso	n	
Question ID:	HHC.260_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPREL
			Final Documentation Name: FRRP
What is [pers	on's/your] relationsh	ip to [person/you}?	Final Documentation Name: FKKP
	-		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe:	All and RPREL NE		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description:	All and RPREL NE All persons		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources:	All and RPREL NE All persons None		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	All and RPREL NE All persons None None		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None		Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None o family ref. Person	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None o family ref. Person Family reference per	son	Final Documentation Name: FKKP
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None Spamily ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi	son	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None Spamily ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner	son fe)	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None Spone Family ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add	son	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None Spone Family ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner	son fe)	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spone Family ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster)
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biological/add	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biological/add	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None o family ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None o family ref. Person Family reference per Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 16	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Relationship to 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 16 17	All and RPREL NE All persons None None None None None Spouse (husband/wi Unmarried Partner Child (biological/add Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biological/add Brother/sister (biolo Grandparent (Grand Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian Ward	son fe) pptive/in-law/step/foster loptive/in-law/step/foste gical/adoptive/in-law/ste))

		Page 17 of	278	
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	HHC.405_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: DOBM1-DOBM25 Final Documentation Name: DOB_M	
What is {Pers	on}'s age and date	of birth? Please give mon	th, day, and year for the date of birth.	
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
	None			
Keywords:				
Notes:	None			
Month of Birth	1			
01	January			
02	February			
03	March			
04	April			
05	May			
06	June			
07 08	July			
08	August September			
10	October			
10	November			
12	December			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	HHC.415_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DOB_Y_P	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	DOB_Y			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	birth year			
Notes:	-	rth came from HHC.120 an	d/or HHC.128.	
Year of Birth	-			
	\mathbf{D} , 1 , \mathbf{N}			
Year	Birth Year			
9997 9998	Refused Not ascertained			
9998 9999	Don't know			

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	HHC.420_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: AGE_P	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	AGE			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	age			
	In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.			
Notes:	items and in develop instrument from HH	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
Notes: Age	items and in develop instrument from HH	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
	items and in develop instrument from HH	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
Age 00 01-84	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
Age 00	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
Age 00 01-84 85	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years	oing the weights, all respon	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the	
Age 00 01-84 85	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years 85+ years	bing the weights, all respon IC.124 through HHC.165	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in Instrument Variable Name:	
Age 00 01-84 85 Question ID: Universe:	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years 85+ years HHC.425_00.000	bing the weights, all respon IC.124 through HHC.165	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in Instrument Variable Name:	
Age 00 01-84 85 Question ID: Universe: Description:	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years 85+ years HHC.425_00.000 All persons	bing the weights, all respon IC.124 through HHC.165	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in Instrument Variable Name:	
Age 00 01-84 85 Question ID: Universe: Description: Sources:	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years 85+ years HHC.425_00.000 All persons All persons	bing the weights, all respon IC.124 through HHC.165	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in Instrument Variable Name:	
Age 00 01-84 85 Question ID:	items and in develop instrument from HF HHC.120. Under 1 year 1-84 years 85+ years HHC.425_00.000 All persons All persons HHC.120	bing the weights, all respon IC.124 through HHC.165	ndents must have data on age. A series of questions in the attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in Instrument Variable Name:	

=

1 Change on AGE due to data entry error Blank No change

Page 19 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Universe:	HHSTAT7 = B			
Description:	Valid family respondent	flag		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	family respondent			
Notes:	None			
Family Respon	dent Flag			
8 B	Not ascertained Family respondent			
Question ID:	FID.060_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMREFLG	
Universe:	HHSTAT6 = F			
Description:	Valid family reference po	erson flag		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	family reference person			
Notes:	None			

Family Reference Person Flag

8 Not ascertained

P Family reference person

Page 20 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FID.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25 Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL
[Are/Is][you,	/person] now married, widowed, divorced	d, separated, never married, or living with a partner?
Universe:	AGE = All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE	
Recodes:	CDCMSTAT	
Keywords:	marital status	
Notes:	None	
Marital Status		
0	Under 14 years	
1	Married - spouse in household	
2	Married - spouse not in household	
3	Married - spouse in household unknown	
4	Widowed	
5	Divorced	
6	Separated	
7	Never married	
8	Living with partner	
9	Unknown marital status	
Question ID:	FID.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: LNSP1-LNSP25 Final Documentation Name: FSPOUS2
Enter the line	e number of the spouse.	
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '1'$	
Description:	Person married and spouse living in the h	ousehold
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Person # of sp	Douse	
01-25	Person # of spouse	

Page 21 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FID.280_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: COHAB1 Final Documentation Name: COHAB1
[Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?	
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '8'$	
Description:	Persons living with a partner	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	CDCMSTAT	
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried partner	
Notes:	None	
Cohabiting per	rson ever married	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FID.290_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: COHAB2
		Final Documentation Name: COHAB2
What is [pers	on's] current legal marital status?	
Universe:	COHAB1 ='1'	
Description:	Ever-married persons currently living with a pa	artner
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	CDCMSTAT	
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital s	tatus
Notes:	None	
Cohabiting per	rson's current marital status	
1	Married	
2	Widowed	
3	Divorced	
4	Separated	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
0	Don't know	

Page 22 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FID.300_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PRTNR1-PRTNR25 Final Documentation Name: FCOHAB3
Person # of p	bartner		
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '8' \text{ or } $	FRRP = '03'	
Description:	Unmarried persons w	who are currently cohabiti	ng
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Person # of pa	artner		
01-25	Person number		
Question ID:	EID 200, 00,000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
	FID.300_00.000	KUI KLUUDL	Instrument variable Ivanie.
	FID.300_00.000	Kor KLCODL	Final Documentation Name: CDCMSTAT
Universe:	AGE GE 14	KOT KLOODL	
Universe: Description:			
	AGE GE 14	wer	
Description:	AGE GE 14 Persons 14 years or o	wer	
Description: Sources:	AGE GE 14 Persons 14 years or o R_MARITL; AGE; C	wer	

CDC standard for legal marital status

1	Separated
2	Divorced
3	Married
4	Single/never married
5	Widowed
9	Unknown marital status

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FID.300_00.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SIB_DEG Universe: AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person Description: Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3 Recodes: None Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law Notes: None Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

Page 23 of 278

1	Full {brother/sister}
2	Half {brother/sister}
3	Adopted {brother/sister}
4	Step {brother/sister}
5	Foster {brother/sister}
6	{Brother/Sister}-in-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FID.326_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LNMOM1-LNMOM25 Final Documentation Name: FMOTHER

Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-inlaw) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

Universe:	ALL
Description:	Potential mother in the household
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Domon # of m	1

Person # of mother

00Mother not a household member01-25Person number of mother96Has legal guardian97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Instrument Variable Name: Question ID: FID.330_01.000 **R01 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99Universe: Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER **Recodes:** None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

Page 24 of 278

Type of relationship with Mother

1	Biological
2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Foster
5	In-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FID.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LNDAD1-LNDAD25 Final Documentation Name: FFATHER

Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

Universe:	ALL
Description:	Potential father in the household
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Person # of fa	the r
00	Father not in household
01-25	Person # of father
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FID.350_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: **R01 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: DAD_DEG All persons living with Father in household AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99Universe: Description: All persons living with Father in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER Recodes: None Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation. Type of relationship with Father

1 Biological 2 Adoptive 3 Step 4 Foster 5 In-law 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Question ID: FID.360_01.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PARENTS

Universe:	AGE = All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	FMOTHER, FFATHER	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	father; mother; parents	
Notes:	Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.	

Parent(s) present in the family

- 1 Mother, no father
- 2 Father, no mother
- 3 Mother and father
- 4 Neither mother nor father
- 9 Unknown

Page 26 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FID.360_01.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_ED
Universe:	AGE lt 18		
Description:	All persons aged 17 or y	vounger	
Sources:	EDUC1; FMOTHER		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	mother; step-mother; mother figure; education		
Notes:	All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.		

Education of Mother

01	Less/equal to 8th grade
~ -	1 0
02	9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03	High school graduate/GED recipient
04	Some college, no degree
05	AA degree, technical or vocational
06	AA degree, academic program
07	Bachelor's degree
08	Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 27 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FID.360_01.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DAD_ED
Universe:	AGE lt 18		
Description:	All persons aged 17 or y	vounger	
Sources:	EDUC1; FFATHER		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	father; step-father; fathe	er figure; education	
Notes:	All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.		

Education of Father

01	Less/equal to 8th grade
02	9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03	High school graduate/GED recipient
04	Some college, no degree
05	AA degree, technical or vocational
06	AA degree, academic program
07	Bachelor's degree
08	Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 28 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FID.360_01.000 **R04 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ASTATFLG Universe: AGE GE 18 Description: Persons 18 years or older Sources: None **Recodes:** None Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult. Sample Adult Flag 0 Sample Adult - no record 1 Sample Adult - has record 2 Not selected as Sample Adult 3 No one selected as Sample Adult 4 Armed Force member 5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult Question ID: FID.360_01.000 **R05 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CSTATFLG Universe: AGE le 17 Description: Persons 0 to 17 years Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: sample child; sample child flag This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an Notes: emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child. Sample Child Flag 0 Sample Child - no record 1 Sample Child - has record

- 2 Not selected as Sample Child
- 3 No one selected as Sample Child
- 4 Emancipated minor

Page 29 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
	ead names below) limited in the kind or amo tal, or emotional problem?	unt of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a
Universe:	(AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')	
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age	
Sources:	FLAPLYLM	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in kind/amount	of play; play activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to II	HMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.
Is limited in	kind/amt play?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID: FHS.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYUN		
Is {ALIAS} ab	le to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of	play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age? (H)
Universe:	AGE LT '005' and PLAPLYLM = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age who are limited	ed in play activities
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; play activities	

Is - - able to play at all?

Notes:

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Family/person variable conversion

Page 30 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25	
		Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEIS	
Do any of the Services?	e following family members, (* Re	ead names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') $$		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age		
Sources:	FSPEDEIS		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; special educ	cation; early intervention services	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.		
Does receiv	ve Special Ed or EIS		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.065_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEM	
		Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEM	
{Do you/Doo	es ALIAS} receive these services b	because of an emotional or behavioral problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and PSPEDEIS =	- '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age	receiving Special Ed/EIS	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; special educ	cation; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem	
Notes:	This item was added to the NHIS	S in the 2001 survey year.	
Receive Specia	al Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavio	ral problem	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

8 Not ascertained

Page 31 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.080_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25 Final Documentation Name: PLAADL Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home? Universe: AGE GE '003' All persons 3 years of age and older Description: FLAADL Sources: Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl Notes: Family/person variable conversion Does - - need help with personal care? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.090_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LABATH Final Documentation Name: LABATH {Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with bathing or showering? AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl Notes: None

Does - - need help with bathing/showering?

1	Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 32 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.090_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS Final Documentation Name: LADRESS {Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with dressing? Universe: AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1' Description: Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl Notes: None Does - - need help dressing? 1 Yes 2 No Refused 7 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.090_03.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT Final Documentation Name: LAEAT {Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with eating? Universe: AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1' Description: Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl Notes: None Does - - need help eating? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

Page 33 of 278						
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07						
Question ID:	FHS.090_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LABED Final Documentation Name: LABED				
{Do you/Doe	s ALIAS} need the help of other persons	with getting in or out of bed or chairs?				
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'					
Description:	Persons 3+ years who need help with per	rsonal care				
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:						
Notes:	functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl					
INOLES:	None					
Does need	help in/out of bed or chairs?					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					
)	Don't know					
Question ID:	FHS.090_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT				
		Final Documentation Name: LATOILT				
{Do you/Doe	s ALIAS} need the help of other persons	with using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?				
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'					
Description:	Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; toilet; ad	11				
Notes:	None					
Does pood	help using the toilet?					
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Yes					
1 2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07						
Question ID:	FHS.090_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME Final Documentation Name: LAHOME				
{Do you/Doe	es ALIAS} need the help of other per	rsons with getting around inside the home?				
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'					
Description:	Persons 3+ years who need help wi	th personal care				
*	None					
Sources:						
Recodes:	None	· · · · ·				
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help gett	ing around home; adl				
Notes:	None					
Does need	help to get around in the home?					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID:	FHS.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25				
		Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL				
need the help business, sho	o of other persons in handling ROUT opping, or getting around for other p (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('	'997','999'))				
Universe:	All persons 18 years of age and olde	21				
Description:						
Description: Sources:	FLAIADL					
Description: Sources: Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR					
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:		pres, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl				
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	LA1AR; LACHRONR					
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; need help; cho					
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; need help; cho Family/person variable conversion					
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; need help; cho Family/person variable conversion help with routine needs?					
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need 1	LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; need help; cho Family/person variable conversion help with routine needs? Yes					
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need 1 2	LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; need help; cho Family/person variable conversion help with routine needs? Yes No					

Page 35 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW			
Does a physi business?	cal, mental, or emotional problem NOW k	keep {you/any of these family members} from working at a job or			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9	99'))			
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older				
Sources:	FLAWKNOW				
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; unable to work				
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion				
Is unable to	work NOW due to health prob?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't Know				
Question ID: FHS.200_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM			
		Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family y} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and PLAWKNOW ne '1'))			
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older who	are currently able to work			
Sources:	FLAWKLIM; PLAWKNOW				
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work				
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion				
Is limited k	ind/amount of work?				
0	Unable to work				
1	Limited in work				
2	Not limited in work				
7	Refused				

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't Know

		Page 36 of 278			
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.220_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWALK			
Because of a equipment?	health problem, {do you/does a	anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special			
Universe:	AGE = ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	FLAWALK				
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty	walking without equipment			
Notes:	Family/person variable conver	rsion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic			
Does have	difficulty walk w/o equip?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.240_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAREMEM			
	nyone in the family} LIMITED riods of confusion?	O IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they}			
Universe:	AGE = ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	FLAREMEM				
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty remembering				
Notes:	Family/person variable conver-	sion			
Is limited by	y difficulty remembering?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				

Page 37 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25 Final Documentation Name: PLIMANY Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems? Universe: AGE = AllDescription: All persons FLIMANY Sources: Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables. Is - - limited in any (other) way? 0 Limitation previously mentioned 1 Yes, limited in some other way 2 Not limited in any way 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.260_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LA1AR AGE = ALLUniverse: Description: All persons Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY LACHRONR Recodes: Keywords: functional limitation Notes: None Any limitation - all persons, all conds 1 Limited in any way 2 Not limited in any way

3 Unknown if limited

Page 38 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID:	FHS.270_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC1
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLY ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	TLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at le	east one limitation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHR	C91
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	

Vision problem causes limitation

Notes:

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC2

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

See Survey Description document for more information.

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	

Hearing problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 39 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID: FHS.270_03.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15		
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCC3
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitati	ons?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	cription: Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	codes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inf	formation.
Speech problem causes limitation		
1	1 Mentioned	
2	2 Not mentioned	

2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC4

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma; breathing problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	

Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not Ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 40 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:FHS.270_05.000Instrument Variable Name:LAHCC1-LAHCC1Final Documentation Name:LAHCC5			
What condition	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least o	one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more informa	.tion.	

Birth defect causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	

Injury causes limitation

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 41 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID: FHS.270_07.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC7
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCC/
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-J	LCCHRC91

Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation

Mental retardation causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC8

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Other dev problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 42 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.270_09.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC9 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental/emotional/behavioral problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	

Other mental/emot/behav problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC10

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 43 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID: FHS.270_11.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC11		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at	least one limitation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizure	

Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

Notes:

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC12

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

See Survey Description document for more information.

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	

Learning disability causes limitation

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 44 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID: FHS.270_13.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15		
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCC13
What conditi	ions or health problems cause {person} limita	ations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAP ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1	LYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCH	HRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; attention deficit/hypera	activity disorder; ADD/ADHD
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more i	information.
ADD/ADHE	D causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHS.270_90.000

> Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC90

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 45 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID: FHS.270_91.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC91		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at le	east one limitation
Sources:	ources: None	
Recodes:	: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation	
Notes:	Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.	
Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation		

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_01.000

> Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem.			
Sources:	LHCL01N			
Recodes:	LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC1			
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem			
Notes:	None			
	ion mohlom Number of units			

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

		Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.280_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01T
Uorralomo (h.	we way (has ATTAS) ha	d a wision machlem on	Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT1
	ave you/has ALIAS} ha		problem seeing:
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA		
Description:	Persons less than 18 y	ears of age limited due t	o vision problem.
Sources:	LHCL01T		
Recodes:	LCDURA1; LCDUR	31; LCCHRC1	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	vision problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of vi	sion problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6 7	Since birth Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.280_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA1
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a vision problem or	problem seeing?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	AHCC1 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 y	ears of age limited due t	o vision problem.
Sources:	LCTIME1; LCUNIT1	l	
Recodes:	LCDURB1; LCCHRO	21	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	vision problem	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA1.
Duration of vi	sion problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of y	vears	
97 08	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

		Page 47 of		
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.280_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB1	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a vision problem or	problem seeing?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC1 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o vision problem.	
Sources:	LCTIME1; LCUN	IT1		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; vision problem		
Notes:	None	L		
Duration of vi	sion problem recode 2			
0	Since birth and child	d <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.280_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC1	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a vision problem or	problem seeing?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC1 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o vision problem.	
Sources:	LAHCC1; LCDUR	CB1		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; vision problem		
Notes:	None			
Vision problem	n condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			

2 Not chronic

Page 48 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.282_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem Sources: LHCL02N Recodes: LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: None Duration of hearing problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.282_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem LHCL02T Sources: Recodes: LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: None Duration of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s) 1 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7

- 7 Refused8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 49 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.282_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA2
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	to hearing problem
Sources:	LCTIME2; LCUN	ľT2	
Recodes:	LCDURB2; LCCH		
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	Since birth (see pre	vious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to odded as "96" on LCDURA2.
Duration of he	earing problem (in year	rs)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number o	of years	
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.282_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB2
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	to hearing problem
Sources:	LCTIME2; LCUN	IT2	
Recodes:	LCCHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; hearing problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of he	earing problem recode	2	
0	Since birth and child	d <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 months	-	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 50 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.282_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o hearing problem
Sources:	LAHCC2; LCDUR	RB2	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; hearing problem	
Notes:	None		
Hearing probl	em condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic	2	
Question ID:	FHS.284_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a speech problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o speech problem
Sources:	LHCL03N		
Recodes:	LCDURA3; LCDU	JRB3; LCCHRC3	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; speech problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of sp	beech problem: Numbe	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

96 Since birth97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

	Page 51 of 2006 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	'H INTERVIEW SURVEY n ealth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT3
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due t	to speech problem
Sources:	LHCL03T	
Recodes:	LCDURA3; LCDURB3; LCCHRC3	
Keywords:	functional limitation; speech problem	
Notes:	None	
Duration of sp	eech problem: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA3
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due t	to speech problem
Sources:	LCTIME3; LCUNIT3	
Recodes:	LCDURB3; LCCHRC3	
Keywords:	functional limitation; speech problem	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was conver "years" but unknown number of years were co	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA3.
Duration of sp	eech problem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-17	01-17 years	
96	Unknown number of years	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	

98 Not ascertained

		Page 52 of	278	
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB3	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a speech problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o speech problem	
Sources:	LCTIME3; LCUN	IT3		
Recodes:	LCCHRC3			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n: speech problem		
Notes:	None	, First L		
Duration of sp	beech problem recode 2	2		
0	Since birth and child			
1	Less than 3 months	. 0		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year Refused			
7 8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a speech problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o speech problem	
Sources:	LAHCC3; LCDUR	В3		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; speech problem		
Notes:	None			
Speech proble	m condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	NT . 1			

2 Not chronic

Page 53 of 278			
	Per personsx : Family PUBL	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY rson Health Status & Limitations IC USE n Date: 31-May-07	
Question ID:	FHS.286_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME4	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a brea	thing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited of	lue to asthma/breathing problem	
Sources:	LHCL04N		
Recodes:	LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing pr	roblem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of as	thma/breathing problem: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT4	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a brea	thing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited of	lue to asthma/breathing problem	
Sources:	LHCL04T		
Recodes:	LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing pr	roblem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of as	thma/breathing problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6 7	Since birth Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

		Page 54 of	278
	pers	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had as	thma or a breathir	ng problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC	C4 = '1'	
Description:			o asthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LCTIME4; LCUNIT4	_	
Recodes:	LCDURB4; LCCHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthr	na/breathing proble	em
Notes:	Since birth (see previous v	ariable) was convert	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA4.
Duration of as	thma/breathing problem (in y	vears)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96 07	Unknown number of years		
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had as	thma or a breathir	ng problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC	C4 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	of age limited due t	o asthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LCTIME4; LCUNIT4		
Recodes:	LCCHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem		
Notes:	None		
Duration of as	thma/breathing problem reco	ode 2	
0	Since birth and child <1 ye	ar of age	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 55 of	278	
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC4	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had asthma or a breathin	ng problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o asthma/breathing problem	
Sources:	LAHCC4; LCDUF	 &B4		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; asthma/breathing proble	em	
Notes:	None			
Asthma/breat	hing problem conditio	n status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronie	2		
Question ID:	FHS.287_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME5	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o birth defect	
Sources:	LHCL05N			
Recodes:	LCDURA5; LCDU	JRB5; LCCHRC5		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; birth defect		
Notes:	None			
Duration of bi	irth defect: Number of	units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

	2006	Person	'H INTERVIEW SURVEY n ealth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.287_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT5
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a birth defect?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	LAHCC5 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due t	to birth defect
Sources:	LHCL05T		
Recodes:	LCDURA5; LCDUI	RB5: LCCHRC5	
Keywords:	functional limitation	-	
Notes:	None	, shar dereet	
Duration of bi	rth defect: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.287_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LCDURA5
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a birth defect?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	_AHCC5 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due t	o birth defect
Sources:	LCTIME5; LCUNI	Г5	
Recodes:	LCDURB5; LCCHF	RC5	
Keywords:	functional limitation	; birth defect	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA5.
Duration of bi	rth defect (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
07	TT 1 1 (-	

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.287_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB5	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o birth defect	
Sources:	LCTIME5; LCUN	ľT5		
Recodes:	LCCHRC5			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; birth defect		
Notes:	None			
Duration of bi	rth defect recode 2			
0	Since birth and child	d <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months	, 0		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.287_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC5	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o birth defect	
Sources:	LAHCC5; LCDUR	В5		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; birth defect		
	None			

=

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

	Page	: 58 of 278
	P personsx : Fam PUI	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person ily Health Status & Limitations BLIC USE sion Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FHS.288_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had the injury that	caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	d due to iniury
		······································
Sources:	LHCL06N	
Recodes:	LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	None	
Duration of in	jury: Number of units	
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.288_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had the injury that	caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	d due to injury
Sources:	LHCL06T	
Recodes:	LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	None	
Duration of in	jury: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
0		

- 9 Don't know

	Page 59 of	278
	2006 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Hea PUBLIC U Document Version Da) alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	: FHS.288_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA6
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had the injury that cause	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to	o injury
Sources:	LCTIME6; LCUNIT6	
Recodes:	LCDURB6; LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	, •	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to odded as "96" on LCDURA6.
Duration of in	njury (in years)	
00 01-17 96 97 98 99	Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID:	: FHS.288_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB6
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had the injury that cause	d {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to	o injury
Sources:	LCTIME6; LCUNIT6	
Recodes:	LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	None	
Duration of in	njury recode 2	
0	Since birth and child <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 months	
2	3-5 months	
3	6-12 months	
4	More than 1 year	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

	200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.288_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had the injury that cause	d {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	B years of age limited due t	o injury
Sources:	LAHCC6; LCDUR	B6	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; injury	
Notes:	None		
Injury conditio	n status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.290_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N
			Final Documentation Name: LCTIME7
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC7 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation		
Sources:	LHCL07N		
Recodes:	LCDURA7; LCDU	RB7; LCCHRC7	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; mental retardation	
Notes:	None		
Duration of me	ental retardation: Num	ber of units	
01-94	1-94		

9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained

		Page 61 of	278
	ре	Person	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.290_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT7
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had	mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC7 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 yea		to mental retardation
-			
Sources:	LHCL07T		
Recodes:	LCDURA7; LCDURB7		
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation	
Notes:	None		
Duration of m	ental retardation: Time uni	t	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4 6	Year(s) Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.290_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA7
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had	mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC7 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 yea	ars of age limited due t	to mental retardation
Sources:	LCTIME7; LCUNIT7		
Recodes:	LCDURB7; LCCHRC7		
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA7.
Duration of m	ental retardation (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of yea	ars	
97 08	Refused		
00			

98 Not ascertained

		Page 62 of	278	
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.290_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB7	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC7 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o mental retardation	
Sources:	LCTIME7; LCUNI	ľT7		
Recodes:	LCCHRC7			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; mental retardation		
Notes:	None			
Duration of m	ental retardation recod	e 2		
0	Since birth and child	l <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months	, 0		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year Refused			
7 8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.290_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC7	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC7 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o mental retardation	
Sources:	LAHCC7; LCDUR	B7		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; mental retardation		
Notes:	None			
Mental retarda	tion condition status			
1	Chronic			
•	N.T. 1			

2 Not chronic

	2006 NATIONAL HEA Per personsx : Family PUBL	3 of 278 LTH INTERVIEW SURVEY rson Health Status & Limitations IC USE n Date: 31-May-07	
Question ID:	FHS.292_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME8	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental	problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited d	ue to other developmental problem	
Sources:	LHCL08N		
Recodes:	LCDURA8; LCDURB8; LCCHRC8		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental	problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	ther developmental problem: Number of units	3	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.292_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08T	
		Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT8	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental	problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem		
Sources:	LHCL08T		
Recodes:	LCDURA8; LCDURB8; LCCHRC8		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem		
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	ther developmental problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

	Page 64 of	278	
	2006 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	n ealth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.292_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental pro	oblem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due t	to other developmental problem	
Sources:	LCTIME8; LCUNIT8		
Recodes:	LCDURB8; LCCHRC8		
Keywords:		oblem	
Notes:	functional limitation; other developmental problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.		
Duration of ot	ther developmental problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of years		
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
98 99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.292_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental pro	bblem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due t	to other developmental problem	
Sources:	LCTIME8; LCUNIT8		
Recodes:	LCCHRC8		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental pro	bblem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	ther developmental problem recode 2		
0	Since birth and child <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 65 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.292_02.000 R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC8	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental pro	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to	o other developmental problem	
Sources:	LAHCC8; LCDURB8		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental pro	blem	
Notes:	None		
Other develop	omental problem condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.294_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09N	
		Final Documentation Name: LCTIME9	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional,	, or behavioral problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem		
Sources:	LHCL09N		
Recodes:	LCDURA9; LCDURB9; LCCHRC9		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other mental/emotional/	/behavioral problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	ther mental/emot/behav problem: Number of un	its	
01-94	1-94		
05	05+		

95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

	Page 66 of	278
	Person	ealth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.294_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT9
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'	
Description:		to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources:	LHCL09T	
Recodes:	LCDURA9; LCDURB9; LCCHRC9	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other mental/emotional	l/behavioral problem
Notes:	None	
Duration of ot	rr ment/emot/behav problem: Number of units	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
)	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.294_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
H . 1 (1.		Final Documentation Name: LCDURA9
	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional	i, or benavioral problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due	to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources:	LCTIME9; LCUNIT9	
Recodes:	LCDURB9; LCCHRC9	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other mental/emotional	l/behavioral problem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was conver "years" but unknown number of years were c	rted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA9.
Duration of ot	ther mental/emot/behav problem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-17	01-17 years	
96	Unknown number of years	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
00	Daught law and	

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.294_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB9
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a mental, emotional,	, or behavioral problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC9 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources:	LCTIME9; LCUN	IT9	
Recodes:	LCCHRC9		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; other mental/emotional,	/behavioral problem
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	her mental/emotional	/behavioral prob recode 2	
0	Since birth and child	d <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 months	. 0	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
-			
Question ID:	Question ID: FHS.294_02.000R03 RECODEInstrument Variable Name:		
			Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC9
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a mental, emotional,	, or behavioral problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources:	LAHCC9; LCDUR	3.89	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; other mental/emotional,	/behavioral problem
	None		

=

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

Page 68 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE			
Question ID:	Documo FHS.296_01.000	ent Version Date: 31-May-07 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10N	
Question ID.	1110.270_01.000	Final Documentation Name: LCTIME10	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone	, joint, or muscle problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10		
Description:		ze limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem	
Sources:	LHCL10N	, , , , <u>1</u>	
Recodes:		CHRC10	
	LCDURA10; LCDURB10; LC		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joir	it/muscie problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of bo	one/joint/muscle problem: Numb	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.296_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10T	
		Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT10	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a bone	, joint, or muscle problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10	= '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem		
Sources:	LHCL10T		
Recodes:	LCDURA10; LCDURB10; LCCHRC10		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem		
Notes:	None	a, made protein	
	one/joint/muscle problem: Time u	.nit	
1	Day(s)		
	W_{i} 1()		
2	Week(s)		
2 3	Month(s)		
2 3 4	Month(s) Year(s)		
2 3 4 6	Month(s) Year(s) Since birth		
2 3 4	Month(s) Year(s)		

	200	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.296_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA10
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a bone, joint, or mus	scle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LCTIME10; LCU	NIT10	
Recodes:	LCDURB10; LCCHRC10		
Keywords:		on; bone/joint/muscle prob	lem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.		
00 01-17 96 97 98 99	Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number Refused Not ascertained Don't know	of years	
Question ID:	FHS.296_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB10
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a bone, joint, or mus	scle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due t	o bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LCTIME10; LCU	NIT10	
Recodes:	LCCHRC10		
Keywords:		on; bone/joint/muscle prob	lem
Notes:	None	· 1	
Duration of b	one/joint/muscle prol	blem recode 2	
0	Since birth and chil	d <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3.5 months		

=

- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 70 of	278
	2006	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.296_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC10
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad a bone, joint, or mus	scle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	AHCC10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due t	o bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LAHCC10; LCDUR	B10	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; bone/joint/muscle prob	lem
Notes:	None		
Bone/joint/m	uscle problem condition	n status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.298_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME11
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad epilepsy or seizures	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	_AHCC11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures		
Sources:	LHCL11N		
Recodes:	LCDURA11; LCDURB11; LCCHRC11		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; epilepsy/seizures	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ep	ilepsy/seizures: Numbe	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		

96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained

	perso	Person	ealth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.298_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT11	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had ep	ilepsy or seizures	?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCO	C11 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	of age limited due t	to epilepsy/seizures	
Sources:	LHCL11T			
Recodes:	LCDURA11; LCDURB11; LCCHRC11			
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy			
Notes:	None			
4 6 7 8 9	Year(s) Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.298_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: LCDURA11	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had ep	ilepsy or seizures	2	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures			
Sources:	LCTIME11; LCUNIT11			
Recodes:	LCDURB11; LCCHRC11			
Keywords:	functional limitation; epiler	osy		
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA11.	
Duration of ep	oilepsy/seizures (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-17	01-17 years			
96	Unknown number of years			

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.298_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB11
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had epilepsy or seizures?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o epilepsy/seizures
Sources:	LCTIME11; LCUN	NTT11	
Recodes:	LCCHRC11		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; epilepsy	
Notes:	None		
Duration of er	oilepsy/seizures recode	2	
0	Since birth and child		
1	Less than 3 months	, 0	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.298_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had epilepsy or seizures?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o epilepsy/seizures
Sources:	LAHCC11; LCDU	RB11	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; epilepsy	
	None		

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

Page 73 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.300_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME12	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disab	bility?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	due to learning disability	
Sources:	LHCL12N		
Recodes:	LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12		
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability		
Notes:	None		
Duration of lea	arning disability: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.300_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT12	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disab	bility?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	due to learning disability	
Sources:	LHCL12T		
Recodes:	LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12		
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability		
Notes:	None		
Duration of lea	arning disability: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6 7	Since birth Refused		
7 8	Not ascertained		
0			

		Page 74 of	278		
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.300_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA12		
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a learning disability?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and L	AHCC12 = '1'			
Description:		years of age limited due to	b learning disability		
Sources:	LCTIME12; LCUNI		~ .		
Recodes:	LCDURB12; LCCHI				
Keywords:	functional limitation;				
Notes:		· ·	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to		
Notes.			ded as "96" on LCDURA12.		
Duration of lea	arning disability (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-17	01-17 years				
96	Unknown number of	years			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.300_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB12		
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a learning disability?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and L	AHCC12 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due to	o learning disability		
Sources:	LCTIME12; LCUNI	Г12			
Recodes:	LCCHRC12				
Keywords:	functional limitation;	learning disability			
Notes:	None				
Duration of lea	arning disability recode 2				
0	Since birth and child <	<1 year of age			
1	Less than 3 months				
2	3-5 months				
3 4	6-12 months More than 1 year				

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 75 of 278				
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.300_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC12	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a learning disability		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o learning disability	
Sources:	LAHCC12; LCDU	IRB12		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; learning disability		
Notes:	None			
Learning disab	oility condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chroni	с		
Question ID: FHS.302_01.000Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13NFinal Documentation Name: LCTIME13				
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had attention deficit/hyp	peractivity disorder?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o ADD/ADHD	
Sources:	LHCL13N			
Recodes:	LCDURA13; LCD	URB13; LCCHRC13		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ADD/ADHD			
Notes:	None			
Duration of A	DD/ADHD: Numbe	r of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97 92	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			

	2006	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.302_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT13
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad attention deficit/hyp	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	.AHCC13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due t	o ADD/ADHD
Sources:	LHCL13T		
Recodes:	LCDURA13; LCDU	IRB13: LCCHRC13	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	None		
	DD/ADHD: Time unit		
1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.302_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA13
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad attention deficit/hyp	peractivity disorder?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	AHCC13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18	years of age limited due t	o ADD/ADHD
Sources:	LCTIME13; LCUNIT13		
Recodes:	LCDURB13; LCCHRC13		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; ADD/ADHD	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA13.
Duration of A	DD/ADHD (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96 97	Unknown number of Refused	years	
21			

98

99

Not ascertained

		Page 77 of	278	
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.302_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB13	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had attention deficit/hyp	peractivity disorder?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	LAHCC13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18	B years of age limited due to	ADD/ADHD	
Sources:	LCTIME13; LCUN	IIT13		
Recodes:	LCCHRC13			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; ADD/ADHD		
Notes:	None			
Duration of A	DD/ADHD recode 2			
0	Since birth and child	<1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3 4	6-12 months More than 1 year			
4 7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.302_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC13	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had attention deficit/hyp	peractivity disorder?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and I	LAHCC13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD			
Sources:	LAHCC13; LCDURB13			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; ADD/ADHD			
Notes:	None			
ADD/ADHD	condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			

=

9

Unknown if chronic

Page 78 of 278		
personsx : Far PU	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person mily Health Status & Limitations JBLIC USE ersion Date: 31-May-07	
Question ID: FHS.304_01.000Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90NFinal Documentation Name: LCTIME90		
ve you/has ALIAS} had {problem in	LAHCC2_S1}?	
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'		
	ted due to other impairment/problem (1)	
LHCL90N		
	90	
None		
ner impairment problem (1): Number of	units	
1 1 ()		
95+		
Since birth		
Refused		
Not ascertained		
Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.304_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90TFinal Documentation Name: LCUNIT90		
ve you/has ALIAS} had {problem in	LAHCC2_S1}?	
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'		
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)		
Persons less than 18 years of age limit	ted due to other impairment/problem (1)	
Persons less than 18 years of age limit LHCL90T	ted due to other impairment/problem (1)	
LHCL90T	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None ner impairment/problem (1): Time unit	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None ner impairment/problem (1): Time unit Day(s)	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None mer impairment/problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None ner impairment/problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	90	
LHCL90T LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmen None mer impairment/problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	90	
	personsx : Far Pt Document Ve FHS.304_01.000 ve you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age limit LHCL90N LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC functional limitation; other impairmer None her impairment problem (1): Number of 1-94 95+ Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHS.304_02.000 ve you/has ALIAS} had {problem in	

Page 79 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.304_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA90		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHC	CC2_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due	to other impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LCTIME90; LCUNIT90	· · ·		
Recodes:	LCDURB90; LCCHRC90			
		1		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment prob			
Notes:	"years" but unknown number of years were	erted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to coded as "96" on LCDURA90.		
Duration of ot	her impairment/problem (1) (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-17	01-17 years			
96	Unknown number of years			
97	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.304_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB90		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHC	CC2_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due	to other impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LCTIME90; LCUNIT90			
Recodes:	LCCHRC90			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment prob	lem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of ot	ther impairment/problem (1) recode 2			
0	Since birth and child <1 year of age			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 80 of 278					
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC90				
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCC	2_\$1}?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC90 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o other impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LAHCC90; LCDU	RB90			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; other impairment proble	m		
Notes:	None				
Other impairn	nent/problem (1) cond	ition status			
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID:	Question ID: FHS.306_01.000Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91NFinal Documentation Name: LCTIME91				
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCC	2_S2}?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC91 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o other impairment/problem (2)		
Sources:	LHCL91N				
Recodes:	LCDURA91; LCDURB91; LCCHRC91				
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment problem				
Notes:	None				
Duration of o	ther impairment/probl	em (2): Number of units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				

96 Since birth97 Refused98 Not ascertained

	2006	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.306_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT91
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCC	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and L	-	
Description:			o other impairment/problem (2)
*		jene of age mined due o	
Sources:	LHCL91T		
Recodes:	LCDURA91; LCDU		
Keywords:		other impairment proble	m
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	her impairment/problem	n (2): Time unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
	FHS.306_02.000	R01 RECODE ad {problem in LAHCO	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA91 C2_S2}?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and L		
Description:			o other impairment/problem (2)
Sources:	LCTIME91; LCUNI		· ·
Recodes:	LCDURB91; LCCH		
Keywords:		other impairment proble	m
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	ious variable) was convert	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LCDURA91.
Duration of ot	her impairment/problem	n (2) (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

98 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.306_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB91	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCC	C2_S2}?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 1	8 years of age limited due to	o other impairment/problem (2)	
Sources:	LCTIME91; LCUN	NT791		
Recodes:	LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; other impairment proble	m	
Notes:	None			
Duration of oth	ner impairment/proble	em (2) recode 2		
0	Since birth and child	l <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.306_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC91	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCC		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and	LAHCC91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (2)			
Sources:	LAHCC91; LCDURB91			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment problem			
Notes:	None	÷ +		

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

Page 83 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.350_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
W/1		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi	tations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PL	9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	e at least one limitation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.
Vision problem	n causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.350_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA2
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi	tations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.
Hearing proble	em causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 84 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumstim causes limitation 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know	Question ID:	FHS.350_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA3
Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('PLAADL ='1' or PLAHDL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' o PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4- What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAWEMEM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWEMEM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLAWEMEM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWEMEM ='1' or	What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} lim	
Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem		(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99	99')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumatism see Survey Description document for more information. Image: See Survey Description document for more information see Survey Description Question ID: FIS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What condition: sease {person} limitation: sease {person} limitation: Viniverse: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN (997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEME''' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWKLM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1'	Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who hav	re at least one limitation
Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation Image: Comparison of Comp	Sources:	None	
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information. Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation	Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91
Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem	Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism	
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem	Notes:	See Survey Description document for mor	re information.
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What condition Vame: Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What condition Vame: LAHCA1 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91-LACH	Arthritis/rheur	matism causes limitation	
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Refused Auster table Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Part table Solution Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 More table colspan="2">Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2"Colspan="2"Colspan="2"Colspan="2"Colspan="2"Co	1	Mentioned	
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: HS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91-LA	2	Not mentioned	
9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What condition is the problems cause {person} limitation Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91-L	7	Refused	
Question ID: FHS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem	8	Not ascertained	
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4 What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem	9	Don't know	
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?Universe:(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')Description:Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitationSources:NoneRecodes:LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; back/neck problem	Question ID:	FHS.350_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation Sources: None Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4
PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')Description:Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitationSources:NoneRecodes:LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; back/neck problem	What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} lim	itations?
Sources:NoneRecodes:LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; back/neck problem	Universe:		
Recodes:LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; back/neck problem	Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation	
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.	Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck problem	
	Notes:	See Survey Description document for mor	e information.
Back/neck prob causes limitation	1		

Mentioned
 Not mentioned

7 Refused

/ Keluseu

8 Not Ascertained

Page 85 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.350_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	e at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint i	njury	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	e information.	
Fracture/bone	/joint inj causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi	itations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P	09')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	e at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Other injury c	auses limitation		
···· ; ··· ; ···			

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 86 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.350_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA7	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} lin	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who ha	ve at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	ACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for mo	ore information.	
Heart problem	causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA8	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} lin	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or	099')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who ha	ve at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	ACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for mo	ore information.	
Stroke causes l	imitation		
1	Mentioned		

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

/ Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 87 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID.	FHS.350_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Question ID:	1113.330_09.000	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA9
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} l	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who	have at least one limitation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-	LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high	n blood pressure
Notes:	See Survey Description document for n	nore information.
Hypertension	causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.350_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA10
What conditie	ons or health problems cause {person} l	imitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' o	('999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
	1 LAWKLIM = 1 01 1 LAWALK = 1 0	$\mathbf{FLAREMENT} = 1$ of $\mathbf{FLIMAN} 1 = 1$)
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who	
Description: Sources:		
1	Persons 18 years of age and older who	have at least one limitation
Sources:	Persons 18 years of age and older who None	have at least one limitation
Sources: Recodes:	Persons 18 years of age and older who None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-	have at least one limitation
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Persons 18 years of age and older who None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90- functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for n	have at least one limitation
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Persons 18 years of age and older who None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90- functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for n	have at least one limitation

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 88 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.350_11.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA11	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi	itations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	e at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung/breathing proble	em; asthma; emphysema	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	e information.	
Lung/breath p	roblem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limi	itations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		

Cancer causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 89 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.350_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA13	
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have a	t least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH	IRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more in	nformation.	
Birth defect ca	uses limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA14	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limita	tions?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or AREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have a	t least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Mental retarda	tion causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 90 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.350_15.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA15	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limita		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental pr	roblem; cerebral palsy	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Otr dev proble	m causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA16	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limita	ations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PL)) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or AREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzho	eimers	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Senility causes	limitation		

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 91 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.350_17.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA17	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limit	ations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression; anxiety; em	notional problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Dep/anx/emo	t problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA18	
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limit	ations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Weight problem	m causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 92 of	278
	2000	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999'))) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:		age and older who have at	
Sources:	LAHCA19; LAHCA	A S1; LAHCA S2	
Recodes:		RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:		n; missing limbs (fingers, to	
Notes:	This variable was cr conditions causing	reated to categorize respon	idents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to
Missing or am	putated limb/finger/di	git	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	t least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA23; LAHCA	A24; LAHCA34; LAHCA_	_S1; LAHCA_S2
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHI	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation	ı; musculoskeletal; connec	tive tissue problem
Notes:	conditions causing		idents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to information.
Musculoskeleta	al/connective tissue pro	oblem	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not accertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 93 of	278
	2000	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA21_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	t least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA21; LAHC	A32; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA	A_\$2
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHI	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:		n; circulation problem; bloc	
Notes:	This variable was cr conditions causing t	eated to categorize respon	dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to
Circulation pro	blem		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
-			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA22_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:		age and older who have at	
Sources:	LAHCA33; LAHCA	A_S1; LAHCA_S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHI	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; endocrine; nutritional; m	etabolic
Notes:	conditions causing		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to nformation.
Endocrine/nu	tritional/metabolic pro	blem	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 94 of	278
	2000	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA23_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA25-LAHCA	A29; LAHCA35; LAHCA_	S1; LAHCA_S2
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACH	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:		n; nervous system; sensory	
Notes:	This variable was cr conditions causing f	eated to categorize respon	dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to
Nervous syster	n/sensory organ condi	tion	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
-			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA24_
What condition	ons or health problem	ns cause {person} limitat	
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:		age and older who have at	
Sources:	LAHCA30; LAHCA	A31; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA	S2
Recodes:		RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	conditions causing f		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to nformation.
Digestive syste	m problem		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

8 Not ascertained

		Page 95 of	278
	2006	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R07 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_
What condition	ons or health problems	cause {person} limitat	
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	ge and older who have at	t least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA20; LAHCA	_S1; LAHCA_S2	
Recodes:		 C34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation;		
Notes:	This variable was cre conditions causing fu	ated to categorize respon	dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to nformation.
Genitourinary	system problem		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
XX774			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_
What condition	ons or health problems	cause {person} limitat	10ns?
Universe:) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	ge and older who have at	t least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHC	A_S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHR	C34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation;	skin; subcutaneous syste	m
Notes:	conditions causing fu		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to nformation.
Skin/subcutan	eous system problem		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 96 of 278		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW S Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limit PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
FHS.350_18.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Varia Final Documenta	ble Name: ation Name: LAHCA27_	
ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?	_	
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PL		
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation	,	
LAHCA S1: LAHCA S2		
This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.		
d-forming organ problem		
Mentioned		
Not mentioned		
Don't know		
FHS.350_18.000 R10 RECODE Instrument Varia	ble Name:	
Final Documenta	ation Name: LAHCA28_	
ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PL		
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation		
LAHCA22; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2		
LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
functional limitation; benign tumor; cyst		
This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answ conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used v the Survey Description Document for more information.		
/cyst		
Mentioned		
Not mentioned		
Refused		
o	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW S Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limit PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 FHS.350_18.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Varia Final Document: ns or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PL Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2 LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organ This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answ conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used ver- the Survey Description Document for more information. -forming organ problem Mentioned Not ascertained Not ascertained Don't know FHS.350_18.000 R10 RECODE Instrument Varia Final Document FMAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PL Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation IAGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PL Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 <td c<="" td=""></td>	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 97 of	278
	2000	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R11 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA29_
What condition	ons or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHC	CA_S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHE	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation	a; alcohol/drug/substance	abuse problem
Notes:	conditions causing f		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to aformation.
Alcohol/drug/	substance abuse proble	em	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
,	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R12 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA30_
What condition	ons or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	least one limitation
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHC	CA_S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACH	RC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; mental problem; ADD; l	pipolar; schizophrenia
Notes:	conditions causing f		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to aformation.
Otr mental pro	blem/ADD/bipolar/s	chizophrenia	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 98 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	: FHS.350_18.000 R13 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA31_			
What condition	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNO' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	W ='1' or		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; surgical after-effects; medical treatment			
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" prob conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Surgical after-e	effects/medical treatment			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	: FHS.350_18.000 R14 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA32_			
What condition	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNO' PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	W ='1' o		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; old age; elderly; aging-related problem			
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" prob conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please the Survey Description Document for more information.			
"Old age"/eld	lerly/aging-related problem			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 99 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R15 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33_		
What condition	ons or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?		
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	least one limitation		
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHC	A_S2			
Recodes:		C34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91		
Keywords:		; fatigue; tiredness; weakne			
Notes:	This variable was cre conditions causing f	eated to categorize respon	dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to		
Fatigue/tiredno	ess/weakness				
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R16 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34_		
What condition	ons or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?		
Universe:			and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older who have at	least one limitation		
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHC	A_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHR	C34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; pregnancy			
Notes:	conditions causing f		dents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or tion should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to aformation.		
Pregnancy-rela	ted problem				
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
0	D 11				

	2006	Personsx : Fami PUB	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY erson ly Health Status & Limitations BLIC USE ion Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FHS.350_90.000	R17	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA90
What condition	ons or health problems	s cause {person} li	imitations?
Universe:			,'999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	ige and older who h	nave at least one limitation
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHR	C34; LACHRC90-I	LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Descripti	on Document for r	nore information.
Other impair/j	problem(1) causes limita	tion	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.350_91.000	R18	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA91
What condition	ons or health problems	s cause {person} li	imitations?
Universe:			,'999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	ige and older who h	nave at least one limitation
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHR	C34; LACHRC90-I	LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation		
			nore information.

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 101 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.360_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N Final Documentation Name: LATIME1 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem Sources: LHAL01N Recodes: LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of vision problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT1 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem LHAL01T Sources: Recodes: LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: None Duration of vision problem: Time unit Day(s) 1 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s)

- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 102 of	278		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.360_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA1		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a vision problem or p	problem seeing?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA1 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due t	to vision problem		
Sources:	LATIME1; LAUNI	Τ1			
Recodes:	LADURB1; LACHI				
Keywords:	functional limitation				
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	ious variable) was convert	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to ded as "96" on LADURA1.		
Duration of vi	sion problem (in years)				
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96	Unknown number of	fyears			
97	Refused				
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know				
29	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.360_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB1		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a vision problem or j	problem seeing?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA1 = '1'			
Description:		age and older limited due t	to vision problem		
Sources:	LATIME1; LAUNI	Γ1			
Recodes:	LACHRC1				
Keywords:	functional limitation	vision problem			
Notes:		, vision problem			
inotes:	None				
Duration of vi	sion problem recode 2				
1	Less than 3 months				
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year Refused				
7 8	Not ascertained				
o 9	Don't know				

		Page 103 of	278
	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.360_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC1
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a vision problem or j	problem seeing?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	I LAHCA1 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to vision problem
Sources:	LAHCA1; LADUF	RB1	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; vision problem	
Notes:	None		
Vision probler	n condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic	<i>.</i>	
Question ID:	FHS.362_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02N Final Documentation Name: LATIME2
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to hearing problem
Sources:	LHAL02N		
Recodes:	LADURA2; LADU	JRB2; LACHRC2	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; hearing problem	
Notes:	Years are topcoded	l at 85	
Duration of he	earing problem: Numb	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		

96 Since birth97 Refused98 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem Sources: LHAL02T Recodes: LADURA2; LADURB2; LACHRC2 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: None Duration of hearing problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem LATIME2; LAUNIT2 Sources: Recodes: LADURB2; LACHRC2 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2. Duration of hearing problem (in years) 00 Less than 1 year 01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years 96 Unknown number of years

Page 104 of 278

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	200	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.362_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB2	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to hearing problem	
Sources:	LATIME2; LAUN	IIT2		
Recodes:	LACHRC2			
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; hearing problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of he	earing problem recode	2		
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.362_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to hearing problem	
Sources:	LAHCA2; LADU	RB2		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; hearing problem		
Notes:	None			
Hearing probl	em condition status			
1	C1 ·			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

Page 106 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.364_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03N Final Documentation Name: LATIME3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism Sources: LHAL03N Recodes: LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism LHAL03T Sources: Recodes: LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism Notes: None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 107 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.364_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA3		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	had arthritis or rheumati	sm?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA3 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to arthritis/rheumatism		
Sources:	LATIME3; LAUNI	T'3			
Recodes:	LADURB3; LACHI				
Keywords:		; arthritis/rheumatism			
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	ious variable) was convert	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to ded as "96" on LADURA3.		
Duration of ar	thritis/rheumatism (in y	vears)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96	Unknown number of	fyears			
97	Refused				
98	Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.364_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB3		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad arthritis or rheumati	sm?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA3 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to arthritis/rheumatism		
Sources:	LATIME3; LAUNI	ТЗ			
Recodes:	LACHRC3				
Keywords:		; arthritis/rheumatism			
Notes:	None	,			
		ada D			
	thritis/rheumatism reco	Due Z			
1	Less than 3 months 3-5 months				
2	3-5 months 6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year				
3 4					
3 4 7	Refused				
4					

		Page 108 of	278	
	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.364_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had arthritis or rheumati	sm?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to arthritis/rheumatism	
Sources:	LAHCA3; LADUR	LB3		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; arthritis/rheumatism		
Notes:	None			
Arthritis/rheu	matism condition statu	S		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID:	FHS.366_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N Final Documentation Name: LATIME4	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a back or neck probl	em?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to back/neck problem	
Sources:	LHAL04N			
Recodes:	LADURA4; LADU	JRB4; LACHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; back/neck problem		
Notes:	Years are topcoded	at 85		
Duration of ba	ack/neck problem: Nu	mber of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			

96 Since birth97 Refused98 Not ascertained

Page 109 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.366_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT4		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck prol			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due	e to back/neck problem		
Sources:	LHAL04T			
Recodes:	LADURA4; LADURB4; LACHRC4			
Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck problem			
Notes:	None			
Duration of ba	uck/neck problem: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.366_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA4		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck prol	blem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due	e to back/neck p r oblem		
Sources:	LATIME4; LAUNIT4			
Recodes:	LADURB4; LACHRC4			
Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck problem			
Notes:	*	rted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to coded as "96" on LADURA4.		
Duration of ba	uck/neck problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number of years			
97	Refused			

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	2000	Person	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.366_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB4	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} 1	had a back or neck prob	lem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to back/neck problem	
Sources:	LATIME4; LAUNI	T4		
Recodes:	LACHRC4			
Keywords:	functional limitation	i; back/neck problem		
Notes:	None	-		
Duration of ba		de 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.366_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC4	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} 1	had a back or neck prob	lem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to back/neck problem	
Sources:	LAHCA4; LADUR	B4		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR		
Keywords:		; back/neck problem		
Notes:	None	*		

2 Not chronic

Page 111 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.368_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05N Final Documentation Name: LATIME5	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone,	or joint injury?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited d	lue to fracture/bone/joint injury	
Sources:	LHAL05N		
Recodes:	LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint i	njury	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85	, ,	
Duration of fr	acture/bone/joint injury: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
	FHS.368_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5	
	ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone,	or joint injury?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited d	lue to tracture/ bone/ joint injury	
Sources:	LHAL05T		
Recodes:	LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint i	njury	
Notes:	None		
Duration of fr	acture/bone/joint injury: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA5	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} h	ad a fracture, bone, or j	oint injury?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to fracture/bone/joint injury	
Sources:	LATIME5; LAUNI	Г5		
Recodes:	LADURB5; LACHI			
Keywords:		; fracture; bone/joint inju	rv	
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	ious variable) was convert	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA5.	
Duration of fra	cture/bone/joint injur	y (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years	_		
96 97	Unknown number of Refused	years		
97 98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB5	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} h	ad a fracture, bone, or j	oint injury?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to fracture/bone/joint injury	
Sources:	LATIME5; LAUNI	Г5		
Recodes:	LACHRC5			
Keywords:	functional limitation	; fracture; bone/joint inju	ry	
Notes:	None			
Duration of fra	cture/bone/joint injur	y recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

	200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY a alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a fracture, bone, or je	oint injury?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	d LAHCA5 = '1'	
Description:			to fracture/bone/joint injury
Sources:	LAHCA5; LADU	RB5	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; fracture; bone/joint inju	ry
Notes:	None		
Fracture/bone	/joint injury condition	n status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chroni	с	
Question ID:	FHS.370_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N Final Documentation Name: LATIME6
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had the {/other(if LAHC	A=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and		
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due t	to other injury
Sources:	LHAL06N		
Recodes:	LADURA6; LAD	URB6; LACHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; other injury	
Notes:	Years are topcoded	d at 85	
Duration of ot	her injury: Number of	f units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		

98 Not ascertained

Page 114 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.370_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	nad the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA6 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other injury	
Sources:	LHAL06T			
Recodes:	LADURA6; LADU	RB6: LACHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation			
Notes:	None	, outer injury		
	her injury: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.370_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA6	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad the {/other(if LAHO	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA6 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other injury	
Sources:	LATIME6; LAUNI	Тб		
Recodes:	LADURB6; LACHI			
Keywords:	functional limitation			
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	ious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA6.	
Duration of ot	her injury (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number of	fyears		
97	Refused			
98 00	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.370_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB6
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other injury
Sources:	LATIME6; LAUN	IT6	
Recodes:	LACHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; other injury	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	her injury recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
2	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.370_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC6
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other injury
Sources:	LAHCA6; LADUR	B6	
р 1	LCONDRT; LACH	HRONR	
Recodes:	functional limitation	n: other injury	
Recodes: Keywords:	Tunchonar minitation	ii, other injury	

1 Chronic 2 Not chron

Not chronic
 Unknown if chronic

Page 116 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.372_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N Final Documentation Name: LATIME7		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem			
Sources:	LHAL07N			
Recodes:	LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7			
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem			
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of he	eart problem: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.372_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due	to heart problem		
Sources:	LHAL07T			
Recodes:	LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7			
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem			
Notes:	None			
Duration of he	eart problem: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 117 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.372_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA7	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a h	eart problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC.	A7 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	l older limited due	to heart problem	
Sources:	LATIME7; LAUNIT7			
Recodes:	LADURB7; LACHRC7			
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart	problem		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous va	ariable) was convert	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA7.	
Duration of he	art problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number of years			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.372_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB7	
How loss ft				
поw iong {h	we you/has ALIAS} had a h	eart problem?		
Û K	we you/has ALIAS} had a h AGE GE '018' and LAHC.	-		
Universe:	•	A7 = '1'	to heart problem	
Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC.	A7 = '1'	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and	A7 = '1'	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None art problem recode 2	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of he	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of he	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None art problem recode 2 Less than 3 months	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of he 1 2 3 4	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None art problem recode 2 Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of he 1 2 3	AGE GE '018' and LAHC. Persons 18 years of age and LATIME7; LAUNIT7 LACHRC7 functional limitation; heart None art problem recode 2 Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months	A7 = '1' d older limited due	to heart problem	

	200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY 1 alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.372_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC7	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a heart problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA7 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to heart problem	
Sources:	LAHCA7; LADUI	RB7		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem			
Notes:	None			
Heart problem	condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronie	2		
Question ID:	FHS.374_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N Final Documentation Name: LATIME8	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a stroke problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to stroke	
Sources:	LHAL08N			
Recodes:	LADURA8; LADU	JRB8; LACHRC8		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; stroke		
Notes:	Years are topcoded	l at 85		
Duration of st	roke: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			

98 Not ascertained

Refused

97

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.374_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT8 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke Sources: LHAL08T Recodes: LADURA8; LADURB8; LACHRC8 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke Notes: None Duration of stroke: Time unit 1 Day(s) Week(s) 2 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.374_02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA8 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke LATIME8; LAUNIT8 Sources: Recodes: LADURB8; LACHRC8 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8. Duration of stroke (in years) 00 Less than 1 year

Page 119 of 278

00Less than 1 year01-8401-84 years8585+ years96Unknown number of years97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

	2006	Person	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.374_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB8	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad a stroke problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to stroke	
Sources:	LATIME8; LAUNI	Т8		
Recodes:	LACHRC8			
Keywords:	functional limitation	; stroke		
Notes:	None			
Duration of str	oke recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.374_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC8	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad a stroke problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to stroke	
Sources:	LAHCA8; LADUR	B8		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	RONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; stroke		

2 Not chronic

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.376_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09N Final Documentation Name: LATIME9 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension Sources: LHAL09N Recodes: LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9 Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of hypertension: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.376_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension
Sources:	LHAL09T
Recodes:	LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes:	None

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 121 of 278

		Page 122 of	278
	2000	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.376_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA9
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had hypertension or high	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA9 = '1'	
Description:		age and older limited due	to hypertension
Sources:	LATIME9; LAUNI		••
Recodes:	LADURB9; LACH		
Keywords:	-	r; hypertension; high blood	nressure
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	vious variable) was convert	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA9.
Duration of hy	pertension (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	f years	
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
98 99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.376_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB9
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} l	nad hypertension or high	n blood pressure?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA9 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to hypertension
Sources:	LATIME9; LAUNI	Т9	
Recodes:	LACHRC9		
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure		
Notes:	None	<i>.</i>	
Duration of hy	pertension recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

	200	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.376_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
How long the	we you /has AI IAS	had hypertension or high	Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9	
0.	•		nood pressure:	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and			
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to nypertension	
Sources:	LAHCA9; LADU	RB9		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; hypertension; high blood	l pressure	
Notes:	None			
Hypertension	condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chroni	с		
Question ID:	FHS.378_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N Final Documentation Name: LATIME10	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had diabetes?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA10 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to diabetes	
Sources:	LHAL10N			
Recodes:	LADURA10; LAI	OURB10; LACHRC10		
Keywords:	functional limitation; diabetes			
Notes:	Years are topcoded	d at 85		
Duration of di	abetes: Number of un	its		—
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			

98 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.378_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT10 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes Sources: LHAL10T Recodes: LADURA10; LADURB10; LACHRC10 Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes Notes: None Duration of diabetes: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.378_02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA10 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes LATIME10; LAUNIT10 Sources: Recodes: LADURB10; LACHRC10 Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10. Duration of diabetes (in years) 00 Less than 1 year

Page 124 of 278

01-8401-84 years8585+ years96Unknown number of years97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.378_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB10	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had diabetes?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA10 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to diabetes	
Sources:	LATIME10; LAUN	JIT10		
Recodes:	LACHRC10			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; diabetes		
Notes:	None			
Duration of dia	betes recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.378_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC10	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} 1	had diabetes?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to diabetes	
Sources:	LAHCA10; LADURB10			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; diabetes			
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 126 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.380_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11N Final Documentation Name: LATIME11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem Sources: LHAL11N Recodes: LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained Don't know 99 Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem LHAL11T Sources: Recodes: LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy Notes: None Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) Week(s) 2 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7 Refused Not ascertained 8

	Page 127 of 278	
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07	_
Question ID:	: FHS.380_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:	
How long the	Final Documentation Name: LADURA11	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem	
Sources:	LATIME11; LAUNIT11	;
Recodes:	LADURB11; LACHRC11	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.	
Duration of lu	ung/breathing problem (in years)	_
00 01-84 85 96 97 98 99	Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID:	: FHS.380_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB11	
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem	
Sources:	LATIME11; LAUNIT11	
Recodes:	LACHRC11	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy	
Notes:	None	
Duration of lu	ung/breathing problem recode 2	_
1	Less than 3 months	
2	3-5 months	
3	6-12 months	
4	More than 1 year	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

	2006	Page 128 of NATIONAL HEALT Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY
		personsx : Family Hea PUBLIC U Document Version D	
Question ID:	FHS.380_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC11
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a lung or breathing p	problem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to lung/breathing problem
Sources:	LAHCA11; LADUR	B11	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	RONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	; lung problem; breathing	problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
Notes:	None		
Lung/breathir	ng problem condition sta	itus	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.382_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12N
			Final Documentation Name: LATIME12
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad cancer?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA12 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to cancer
Sources:	LHAL12N		
Recodes:	LADURA12; LADURB12; LACHRC12		
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer		
Notes:	Years are topcoded a	at 85	
Duration of ca	ncer: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

97 Refused98 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12T Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer LHAL12T LADURA12; LADURB12; LACHRC12 functional limitation; cancer None Duration of cancer: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)

3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Universe:

Sources:

Recodes:

Notes:

Keywords:

1

2

Description:

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer
Sources:	LATIME12; LAUNIT12
Recodes:	LADURB12; LACHRC12
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

Duration of cancer (in years)

00 Less than 1 year 01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years 96 Unknown number of years Refused 97 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Question II: Fills.382_02.000 R02 R02 Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB12 How loog H=>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations USE	
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12 Recodes: LACHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Notes: None Duration of carrer recode 2	Question ID:	FHS.382_02.000	R02 RECODE		
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12 Recodes: LACHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Note: None Duration of cancer	How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had cancer?		
Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12 Recodes: LACHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Notes: None Duration of cancer recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA12 = '1'		
Recodes: LACHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Notes: None Duration of cancer recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know	Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to cancer	
Recodes: LACHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Notes: None Duration of cancer recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know	Sources:	LATIME12; LAU	NIT12		
Notes: None Duration of cancer recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 3 6-12 months 4 4 More than 1 year 7 7 Refused 8 8 Not ascertained 9 9 Don't know 1 Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	Recodes:				
Notes: None Duration of cancer recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 3 6-12 months 4 4 More than 1 year 7 7 Refused 8 8 Not ascertained 9 9 Don't know 1 Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	Keywords:	functional limitatio	on; cancer		
1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	-				
2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had carcer? Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to carcer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; carcer	Duration of ca	ncer recode 2			
3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Resource in the second of the se	1	Less than 3 months	i		
4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: HS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {Hu: you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONE Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	2				
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {but you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer					
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {but you / has ALIAS} had carcer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to carcer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; carcer					
9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {burves w/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: 9 Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer					
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer					
Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'Description:Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancerSources:LAHCA12; LADURB12Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; cancer	Question ID:	FHS.382_02.000	R03 RECODE		
Description:Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancerSources:LAHCA12; LADURB12Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; cancer	How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had cancer?		
Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'			
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; cancer	Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to cancer	
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer	Sources:	LAHCA12; LADURB12			
	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Notes: None	Keywords:				
	Notes:	None			
	1	Chronic			

2 Not chronic

Page 131 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.383_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N Final Documentation Name: LATIME13	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due	to birth defect	
Sources:	LHAL13N		
Recodes:	LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85		
Duration of bi	rth defect: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.383_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T	
		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13	
	we you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13	
		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?		
How long {h a	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'		
How long {ha Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bi	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None rth defect: Time unit		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bi 1 2 3	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None rth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bi 1 2 3 4	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None rth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bi 1 2 3 4 6	we you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T' LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None rth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bi 1 2 3 4	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None rth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)		

Page 132 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.383_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA13	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to birth defect	
Sources:	LATIME13; LAUN	IT13		
Recodes:	LADURB13; LACH			
Keywords:	functional limitation			
Notes:	Since birth (see prev	vious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA13.	
Duration of bi	rth defect (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number o	f years		
97	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			
,,,	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.383_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB13	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to birth defect	
Sources:	LATIME13; LAUN	IT13		
Recodes:	LACHRC13			
Keywords:	functional limitation	; birth defect		
Notes:	None			
Duration of bi	rth defect recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
	NT-4			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			

		Page 133 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.383_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a birth defect?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to birth defect
Sources:	LAHCA13; LADU	RB13	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; birth defect	
Notes:	None		
Birth defect co	ndition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.384_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N Final Documentation Name: LATIME14
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA14 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation		
Sources:	LHAL14N		
Recodes:	LADURA14; LADURB14; LACHRC14		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; mental retardation	
Notes:	Years are topcoded	at 85	
Duration of me	ent retardation: Numb	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95 96	95+ Since birth		

96 Since birth97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

		Page 134 of	278		
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.384_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT14		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d mental retardation?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA14 = '1'			
Description:		e and older limited due	to mental retardation		
Sources:	LHAL14T				
Recodes:	LADURA14; LADUF	RB14; LACHRC14			
Keywords:	functional limitation; r	-			
Notes:	None				
Duration of m	ent retardation: Time unit	t			
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6 7	Since birth Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.384_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA14		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d mental retardation?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA14 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of ag	e and older limited due	to mental retardation		
Sources:	LATIME14; LAUNIT	C14			
Recodes:	LADURB14; LACHR	.C14			
Keywords:	functional limitation; r	mental retardation			
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA14.		
Duration of m	ental retardation (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96 97	Unknown number of y Refused	rears			
97	Ketused				

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 135 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB14			
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA14 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due t	to mental retardation
Sources:	LATIME14; LAUN	JIT14	
Recodes:	LACHRC14		
Keywords:			
Notes:	None		
Duration of m	ental retardation recod	e 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.384_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC14
Universe:	•		
Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation		
Sources:	LAHCA14; LADU	RB14	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH		
Keywords:	-	n; mental retardation	
Notes:	None		
Mental retarda	tion condition status		

2 Not chronic

Page 136 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.386_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N Final Documentation Name: LATIME15 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem Sources: LHAL15N Recodes: LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC15 Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained Don't know 99 Question ID: FHS.386_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT15 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem LHAL15T Sources: LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC15 Recodes: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy Keywords: Notes: None Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7 Refused Not ascertained 8

Page 137 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.386_02.000 R01 RE0	CODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA15	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a developn	nental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older lin	mited due to other developmental problem	
Sources:	LATIME15; LAUNIT15		
Recodes:	LADURB15; LACHRC15		
Keywords:		mental problem: cerebral palsy	
Notes:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.		
Duration of ot	her developmental problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number of years Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.386_02.000 R02 RE0	CODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB15	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a developn	nental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older lin	mited due to other developmental problem	
Sources:	LATIME15; LAUNIT15		
Recodes:	LACHRC15		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other develops	mental problem; cerebral palsy	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	her developmental problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
4	6-12 months		
3	0-12 11011113		
3 4	More than 1 year		
3			

Page 138 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.386_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
II			Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15
-	-		oblem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other developmental problem
Sources:	LAHCA15; LADURB15		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy		
Notes:	None		
Other develops	mental problem conditi	on status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID: FHS.388_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N	
			Final Documentation Name: LATIME16
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad senility?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA16 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility		
Sources:	LHAL16N		
Recodes:	LADURA16; LADU	JRB16; LACHRC16	
Keywords:	functional limitation	; senility; dementia; alzhei	mers
Notes:	Years are topcoded	at 85	
Duration of ser	nility: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		

95

96 97

98

99

95+ Since birth

Refused Not ascertained

Page 139 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.388_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT16 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility Sources: LHAL16T Recodes: LADURA16; LADURB16; LACHRC16 Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers Notes: None Duration of senility: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.388_02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA16 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility LATIME16; LAUNIT16 Sources: Recodes: LADURB16; LACHRC16 Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16. Duration of senility (in years)

00Less than 1 year01-8401-84 years8585+ years96Unknown number of years97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

Page 140 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.388_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB16	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had senility?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA16 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to senility	
Sources:	LATIME16; LAU	NIT16		
Recodes:	LACHRC16			
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers			
Notes:	None			
Duration of se	mility recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.388_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC16	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had senility?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA16 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to senility	
Sources:	LAHCA16; LADU	IRB16		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; senility; dementia; alzhei	mers	
Notes:				
Senility conditi	ion status			
,				

2 Not chronic

Page 141 of 278				
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID: FHS.390_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17N Final Documentation Name: LATIME17				
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had depres	sion, anxiety, or an emotional problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17	= '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and old	ler limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem		
Sources:	LHAL17N			
Recodes:	LADURA17; LADURB17; LA	CHRC17		
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression	n; anxiety; emotional problem		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of de	epression/anxiety/emotional proble	em: Number of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT17		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had depres	sion, anxiety, or an emotional problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17	= '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and old	ler limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem		
Sources:	LHAL17T			
Recodes:	LADURA17; LADURB17; LA	CHRC17		
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression	n; anxiety; emotional problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of de	epression/anxiety/emotional proble	em: Time unit		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused Not ascertained			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 142 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA17	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, o	or an emotional problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to	o depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
Sources:	LATIME17; LAUNIT17		
Recodes:	LADURB17; LACHRC17		
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emoti	onal problem	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.		
Duration of de	pression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number of years		
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
	FHS.390_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB17	
	ve you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, o	or an emotional problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'	, . ,	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to	o depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
Sources:	LATIME17; LAUNIT17		
Recodes:	LACHRC17		
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emoti	onal problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of de	pression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC17	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad depression, anxiety,	or an emotional problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA17 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
Sources:	LAHCA17; LADURB17			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation	; depression; anxiety; emo	tional problem	
Notes:	None			
Depression/an	xiety/emotional proble	m condition status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID: FHS.392_01.000			Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18N	
Question ID:	1113.392_01.000			
Question ID:	1113.392_01.000		Final Documentation Name: LATIME18	
		ad a weight problem?		
How long {h a	we you/has ALIAS} h AGE GE '018' and l		Final Documentation Name: LATIME18	
How long {ha Universe: Description:	we you/has ALIAS} h AGE GE '018' and l	LAHCA18 = '1'	Final Documentation Name: LATIME18	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources:	we you/has ALIAS} h AGE GE '018' and l Persons 18 years of :	LAHCA18 = '1' age and older limited due	Final Documentation Name: LATIME18	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h AGE GE '018' and I Persons 18 years of a LHAL18N LADURA18; LADU	LAHCA18 = '1' age and older limited due	Final Documentation Name: LATIME18 to weight problem	

)1-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 144 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem Sources: LHAL18T Recodes: LADURA18; LADURB18; LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: None Duration of weight problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem LATIME18; LAUNIT18 Sources: Recodes: LADURB18; LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. Duration of weight problem (in years) 00 Less than 1 year 01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years 96 Unknown number of years 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHS.392_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB18		
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had a weight problem?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA18 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to weight problem		
Sources:	LATIME18; LAU	NIT18			
Recodes:	LACHRC18				
Keywords:		n; weight problem; overwei	ight; obesity		
Notes:	None				
Duration of we	ight problem recode 2	2			
1	Less than 3 months				
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.392_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and				
Description:		f age and older limited due	to weight problem		
Sources:	LAHCA18; LADU		- *		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI				
Keywords:		n; weight problem; overwei	eht: obesity		
		, 0 1, ,			

2 Not chronic

Page 146 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.394_01.000 RECODE		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19N		
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME19		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (fing	ger, toe, or digit)?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA19; LADURB19; LACHRC19			
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, t	toes, or digits); amputee		
Notes:	1	h was derived from several source variables, was created from the elds that were coded to LAHCA19 See the Survey Description		
Duration of m	issing limb/amputation: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			

9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LADURA19; LADURB19; LACHRC19
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA19 See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 147 of	278		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA19					
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA19 = $'1'$			
Description:			to missing limb/amputation		
Sources:	LATIME19; LAUN				
Recodes:	LADURB19; LAC				
Keywords:		n; missing limbs (fingers, to	pes or digits): amputee		
Notes:	Since birth (see pre	vious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to odded as "96" on LADURA19.		
Duration of m	issing limb/amputation	n (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96	Unknown number o	of years			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained				
98 99	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.394_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB19		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a missing limb (fing	rer, toe, or digit)?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA19_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to missing limb/amputation		
Sources:	LATIME19; LAUN	NIT'19			
Recodes:	LACHRC19				
Keywords:		n; missing limbs (fingers, to	pes. or digits): amputee		
Notes:	None	,			
Duration of m	issing limb/amputation	n recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months				
1 2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
0	Don't know				

Page 148 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHS.394_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC19
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA19_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to missing limb/amputation
Sources:	LAHCA19_; LAD	URB19	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; missing limbs (fingers, to	pes, or digits); amputee
Notes:	None		
Missing limb/a	amputation condition	status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chroni	C	
Question ID:	FHS.396_01.000 RE4	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20N Final Documentation Name: LATIME20
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a musculoskeletal pr	roblem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA20_ = '1'	
Description:			to musculoskeletal p r oblem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA20; LAD	OURB20; LACHRC20	
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; musculoskeletal system;	connective tissue
Notes:	1	iated with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA20 See the Survey Description
Duration of m	usculoskeletal problem	n: Number of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

- 97 Refused98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 149 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.396_02.000 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20T
		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT20
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a musculos	skeletal problem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA20_ = '	1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older lin	nited due to musculoskeletal problem
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LADURA20; LADURB20; LACHR	RC20
Keywords:	functional limitation; musculoskelet	al system; connective tissue
Notes:		n several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with to LAHCA20 See the Survey Description Document for more
Duration of m	usculoskeletal problem: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
,	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHS.396_02.000 R01 REC	CODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA20
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a musculos	skeletal problem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA20_ = '	
Description:		nited due to musculoskeletal problem
Sources:		
	LATIME20; LAUNIT20	
Recodes:	LADURB20; LACHRC20	1
Keywords:	functional limitation; musculoskelet	-
Notes:		as converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to ars were coded as "96" on LADURA20.
Duration of m	usculoskeletal problem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-84	01-84 years	
85	85+ years	
96	Unknown number of years	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	

	200	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.396_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB20	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a musculoskeletal pr	roblem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA20_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to musculoskeletal problem	
Sources:	LATIME20; LAUN	NIT20		
Recodes:	LACHRC20			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; musculoskeletal system;	connective tissue	
Notes:	None	. , .		
Duration of m	usculoskeletal problem	recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.396_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC20	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had a musculoskeletal pr	roblem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA20_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem			
Sources:	LAHCA20_; LADU	JRB20		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; musculoskeletal system;	connective tissue	
Notes:	None	· · ·		

2 Not chronic

Page 151 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.398_01.000 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21N
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME21
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a circulation probler	m (including blood clots)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due	to circulatory problem
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LADURA21; LADURB21; LACHRC21	
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circ	culatory system
Notes:	1	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA21 See the Survey Description

 01-94
 1-94

 95
 95+

 96
 Since birth

 97
 Refused

 98
 Not ascertained

99

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000 RECODE

Don't know

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LADURA21; LADURB21; LACHRC21
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA21 See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 152 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA21			
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem			
Sources:	LATIME21; LAUNIT21			
Recodes:	LADURB21; LACHRC21			
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system			
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.			
Duration of cit	rculatory problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96 97	Unknown number of years Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB21			
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem			
Sources:	LATIME21; LAUNIT21			
Recodes:	LACHRC21			
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system			
Notes:	None			
Duration of cit	rculatory problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

		Page 153 of	278
	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC21
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a circulation problem	n (including blood clots)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA21_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to circulatory problem
Sources:	LAHCA21_; LAD	URB21	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; circulation problem; circu	ulatory system
Notes:	None		
Circulatory pro	blem condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.400_01.000 RE0	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22N Final Documentation Name: LATIME22
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had endocrine problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA22_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA22; LAD	URB22; LACHRC22	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; endocrine; nutritional; m	etabolic
Notes:		iated with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA22 See the Survey Description
Duration of en	docrine problem: Nur	nber of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

97 Refused98 Not ascertained

Page 154 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 RECODE			Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT22
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad endocrine problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA22_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA22; LADURB22; LACHRC22		
Keywords:	functional limitation;	endocrine; nutritional; n	netabolic
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA22 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of er	docrine problem: Time u	unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Ouestion ID:	FHS.400 02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
-			Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad endocrine problem?	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha		ad endocrine problem?	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L	ad endocrine problem?	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of a	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of ay LATIME22; LAUNI LADURB22; LACHI	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of a LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previo	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of a LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previo	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver number of years were co	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22 to endocrine problem netabolic ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of a LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previe "years" but unknown	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver number of years were co	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22 to endocrine problem netabolic ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of er	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of ag LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previo "years" but unknown	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver number of years were co	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22 to endocrine problem netabolic ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of er 00	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of ag LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previo "years" but unknown docrine problem (in year Less than 1 year 01-84 years	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver number of years were co	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22 to endocrine problem netabolic ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of en 00 01-84	ave you/has ALIAS} ha AGE GE '018' and L Persons 18 years of ag LATIME22; LAUNI' LADURB22; LACHI functional limitation; Since birth (see previo "years" but unknown	ad endocrine problem? AHCA22_ = '1' ge and older limited due T22 RC22 endocrine; nutritional; m ous variable) was conver number of years were co	Final Documentation Name: LADURA22 to endocrine problem netabolic ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB22	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had endocrine problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA22_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to endocrine problem	
Sources:	LATIME22; LAU	NIT22		
Recodes:	LACHRC22			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; endocrine; nutritional; m	etabolic	
Notes:	None			
Duration of en	docrine problem reco	de 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC22	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had endocrine problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA22_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to endocrine problem	
Sources:	LAHCA22_; LAD	URB22		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR		
TZ 1	functional limitatio	n; endocrine; nutritional; m	etabolic	
Keywords:	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 156 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.402_01.000 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23N	
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME23	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system co	ndition?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA23; LADURB23; LACHRC23		
Keywords:	functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs		
Notes:	1 ,	was derived from several source variables, was created from th ds that were coded to LAHCA23 See the Survey Description	

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA23; LADURB23; LACHRC23		
Keywords:	functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs		
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA23 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 157 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA23
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had a nervous system co	ndition?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23 $_{-}$ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition		
Sources:	LATIME23; LAUN		· · · ·
Recodes:	LADURB23; LACI		
	-		2010
Keywords: Notes:		n; nervous system; sense or	gans ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
Notes:			oded as "96" on LADURA23.
Duration of ne	ervous system condition	n (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	of years	
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
98 99	Don't know		
-	FHS.402_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB23 ndition?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	-	
Description:			to nervous system condition
Sources:	LATIME23; LAUN		
Recodes:	LACHRC23	1125	
Keywords:		n; nervous system; sense or	gans
Notes:	None		
Duration of ne	ervous system condition	n recode 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4 7	More than 1 year Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
-			

		Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC23
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} ha	d a nervous system co	ndition?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA23_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of ag	e and older limited due	to nervous system condition
Sources:	LAHCA23_; LADUR	B23	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR		
Keywords:	functional limitation;	nervous system; sense or	rgans
Notes:	None		
Nervous system	n condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
_	FHS.404_01.000 RECO	DE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N
Question ID:			Final Documentation Name: LATIME24
-	ve you/has ALIAS} ha	d digestive problems?	Final Documentation Name: LATIME24
-	•	-	Final Documentation Name: LATIME24
How long {ha	AGE GE '018' and LA	-	
How long {ha	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA24_ = '1'	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE GE '018' and LA Persons 18 years of ag	AHCA24_ = '1' ge and older limited due	
How long {ha Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and La Persons 18 years of ag None	AHCA24_ = '1' ge and older limited due RB24; LACHRC24	

 01-94
 1-94

 95
 95+

 96
 Since birth

 97
 Refused

 98
 Not ascertained

 99
 Don't know

Page 159 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.404_02.000 RECO	DDE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT24
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad digestive problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	.AHCA24_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA24; LADURB24; LACHRC24		
Keywords:	functional limitation; digestion		
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA24 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of di	gestive problems: Numb	er of units	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.404_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA24
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad digestive problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	AHCA24_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	ge and older limited due	to digestive problems
Sources:	LATIME24; LAUNI	T24	
Recodes:	LADURB24; LACH	RC24	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	digestion	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.		
Duration of di	gestive problem (in years	3)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
07	Refused		
97 98	Not ascertained		

	200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY a alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.404_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB24
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had digestive problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA24_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to digestive problems
Sources:	LATIME24; LAUN	NIT24	
Recodes:	LACHRC24		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; digestion	
Notes:	None	0	
Duration of di	gestive problem recod	e 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.404_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC24
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had digestive problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA24_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems		
Sources:	LAHCA24_; LAD	URB24	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; digestion	
Notes:	None		
Digestive prob	lem condition status		

2 Not chronic

Page 161 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.406_01.000 RECODE		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25N	
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME25	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary proble	em?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA25; LADURB25; LACHRC25		
Keywords:	functional limitation; genitourinary system		
Notes:	1	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA25 See the Survey Description	

Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LADURA25; LADURB25; LACHRC25	
Keywords:	functional limitation; genitourinary system	
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA25 See the Survey Description Document for more information.	

Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Notes: Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	you/has ALIAS} I AGE GE '018' and Persons 18 years of LATIME25; LAUN LADURB25; LACH functional limitation Since birth (see prev	age and older limited due t ITT25 HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert n number of years were co	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Notes: Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	AGE GE '018' and Persons 18 years of LATIME25; LAUN LADURB25; LACF functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow purinary problem (in Less than 1 year 11-84 years 55+ years Jnknown number o Refused	LAHCA25_ = '1' Tage and older limited due to NT25 HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was converte rn number of years were co	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
Description: I Sources: I Recodes: I Keywords: I Notes: S Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	Persons 18 years of LATIME25; LAUN LADURB25; LACF functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow Durinary problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 55+ years Jnknown number o Refused	age and older limited due t ITT25 HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert n number of years were co	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
Sources: I Recodes: I Keywords: I Notes: S Duration of genito 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	LATIME25; LAUN LADURB25; LACH functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow ourinary problem (in Less than 1 year 11-84 years 35+ years Jnknown number o Refused	NT25 HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert yn number of years were co n years)	ed to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to
Recodes: I Keywords: F Notes: S Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	LADURB25; LACH functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow ourinary problem (in Less than 1 year 11-84 years 35+ years Jnknown number o Refused	HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert on number of years were co n years)	
Recodes: I Keywords: F Notes: S Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	LADURB25; LACH functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow ourinary problem (in Less than 1 year 11-84 years 35+ years Jnknown number o Refused	HRC25 n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert on number of years were co n years)	
Keywords: 4 Notes: 5 Duration of genite 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	functional limitation Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow ourinary problem (in less than 1 year 11-84 years 55+ years Jnknown number o Refused	n; genitourinary system vious variable) was convert on number of years were co n years)	
Notes: 2 Duration of genito 00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	Since birth (see prev "years" but unknow ourinary problem (ir Less than 1 year 01-84 years 05+ years Jnknown number o Refused	vious variable) was converte n number of years were co n years)	
00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	Less than 1 year 11-84 years 35+ years Jnknown number o Refused		
00 L 01-84 0 85 8 96 L 97 R 98 N	Less than 1 year 11-84 years 35+ years Jnknown number o Refused		
01-84 0 85 8 96 U 97 R 98 N	11-84 years 55+ years Jnknown number o Refused	f years	
96 U 97 R 98 N	Jnknown number o Refused	f years	
97 R 98 N	Refused	f years	
98 N			
	Not ascertained		
	Don't know		
Question ID: FH	IS.406_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB25
How long {have	you/has ALIAS} 1	had genitourinary proble	m?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA25_ = '1'	
		age and older limited due t	to genitourinary problem
Sources:	LATIME25; LAUN	JIT25	
	LACHRC25		
		n; genitourinary system	
-	None	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Duration of conits	ourinary problem re	code 2	
_	ess than 3 months	1000 2	
	5-5 months		
	5-12 months		
	More than 1 year		
	Refused		
	Not ascertained Don't know		

		Page 163 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.406_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC25
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had genitourinary proble	m?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA25_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to genitourinary problem
Sources:	LAHCA25_; LAD	URB25	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACI	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; genitourinary system		
Notes:	None		
Genitourinary	problem condition sta	tus	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.408_01.000 REC	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N Final Documentation Name: LATIME26
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had skin problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA26_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA26; LADURB26; LACHRC26		
Keywords:	functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system		
Notes:		iated with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA26 See the Survey Description
Duration of sk	in problems: Number	of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		

9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained

Page 164 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.408_02.000 RECO	ODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT26
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad skin problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA26_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to skin problems
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA26; LADU	RB26; LACHRC26	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	; skin; subcutaneous syste	m
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA26 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of sk	in problems: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.408_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LADURA26
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad skin problems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA26_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to skin problems
Sources:	LATIME26; LAUNI	IT26	
Recodes:	LADURB26; LACHRC26		
Keywords:	functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.		
Duration of sk	in problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
07			

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.408_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB26	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had skin problems?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA26_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to skin problems	
Sources:	LATIME26; LAU	NIT26		
Recodes:	LACHRC26			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; skin; subcutaneous syste	m	
Notes:	None			
Duration of sk	in problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.408_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC26	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had skin problems?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA26_ = '1'		
Description:				
Sources:	LAHCA26_; LAD	URB26		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; skin; subcutaneous syste	m	
	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 166 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.410_01.000 RECODE		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27N Final Documentation Name: LATIME27	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27		
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of blo	ood problem: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27	
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs	
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27 See the Survey Description Document for more information.	

Duration of blood problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 167 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.410_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA27	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had	blood problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA27 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age		to blood problem	
Sources:	LATIME27; LAUNIT2	97		
Recodes:	LADURB27; LACHRO			
Keywords:	functional limitation; bl		rgans	
Notes:	Since birth (see previou	s variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA27.	
Duration of bl	ood problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96 97	Unknown number of ye Refused	ars		
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.410_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB27	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had	blood problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA27_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age		to blood problem	
Sources:	LATIME27; LAUNIT2	27		
Recodes:	LACHRC27			
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs			
Notes:	None	C		
Duration of bl	ood problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
)				

		Page 168 of	278
	2006	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.410_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC27
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad blood problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA27_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to blood problem
Sources:	LAHCA27_; LADU	RB27	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; blood; blood-forming or	gans
Notes:	None		
Blood problem	condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.412_01.000 REC	ODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N Final Documentation Name: LATIME28
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} h	ad a benign tumor?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA28_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to benign tumor
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA28; LADU	URB28; LACHRC28	
Keywords:	functional limitation	; tumor; cyst; benign	
Notes:		ted with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA28 See the Survey Description
Duration of be	nign tumor: Number o	f units	
01-94	1-94		

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 169 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.412_02.000 RECO	DDE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT28
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a benign tumor?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA28_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to benign tumor
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA28; LADU	RB28; LACHRC28	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	tumor; cyst; benign	
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA28 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of be	enign tumor: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.412_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA28
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a benign tumor?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA28 = '1'	
Description:		age and older limited due	to benign tumor
Sources:	LATIME28; LAUNI	T28	-
Recodes:	LATIME26; LAUNT126 LADURB28; LACHRC28		
Keywords:	functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.		
Duration of be	enign tumor (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
07			

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.412_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB28	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a benign tumor?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA28_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to benign tumor	
Sources:	LATIME28; LAUN	NIT28		
Recodes:	LACHRC28			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; tumor; cyst; benign		
Notes:	None			
Duration of be	enign tumor recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.412_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC28	
_	ave you/has ALIAS}	-		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA28_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to benign tumor	
Sources:	LAHCA28_; LADU	JRB28		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; tumor; cyst; benign		
	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 171 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.414_01.000 RECODE		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29N	
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME29	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug pro	plem?	
Universe:	Jniverse: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29		
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs		
Notes:	1	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA29 See the Survey Description	
Duration of al	cohol or drug problem: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		

9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29		
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs		
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA29 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 172 of	278		
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA29		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had alcohol or drug prob			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	01			
Description:			to alcohol or drug problem		
Sources:	LATIME29; LAUN				
Recodes:	LADURB29; LACI				
Keywords:		n; alcohol; substance abuse	r drugs		
Notes:	Since birth (see pre	vious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA29.		
Duration of al	cohol or drug problem	(in years)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	of years			
97 98	Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB29		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had alcohol or drug prob	olem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA29_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to alcohol or drug problem		
Sources:	LATIME29; LAUN	NIT29			
Recodes:	LACHRC29				
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; alcohol; substance abuse	; drugs		
Notes:	None		~		
Duration of al	cohol or drug problem	recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months				
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know				
/					

		Page 173 of	278
	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC29
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had alcohol or drug prob	lem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA29_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to alcohol or drug problem
Sources:	LAHCA29_; LADU	JRB29	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; alcohol; substance abuse	; drugs
Notes:	None		
Alcohol or dru	g problem condition s	tatus	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.416_01.000 REC	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30N Final Documentation Name: LATIME30
How long {h	ave you/has alias} ha	d other mental problems	?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA30_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other mental problem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC30		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; mental illness; ADD; bip	olar; schizophrenia
Notes:		ated with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA30 See the Survey Description
Duration of ot	her mental problem: N	umber of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
07	C' 1' /1		

96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained

Page 174 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

0 1 10			
Question ID:	FHS.416_02.000 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT30	
How long the	ave you/has alias} had other mental p		
U v			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC	30	
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; A	DD; bipolar; schizophrenia	
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA30 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of ot	her mental problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.416_02.000 R01 RECO	DDE Instrument Variable Name:	
		Final Documentation Name: LADURA30	
How long {h	ave you/has alias} had other mental p	roblems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limi	ited due to other mental problem	
Sources:	LATIME30; LAUNIT30		
Recodes:	LADURB30; LACHRC30		
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; A	DD; bipolar; schizophrenia	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.		
Duration of ot	her mental problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of years		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

Page 175 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.416_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB30	
How long {ha	ave you/has alias} hac	l other mental problems	52	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to other mental problem	
Sources:	LATIME30; LAUN	IT30		
Recodes:	LACHRC30			
Keywords:	functional limitation	; mental illness; ADD; bip	polar; schizophrenia	
Notes:	None			
Duration of ot	her mental problem rec	ode 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.416_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30	
How long {ha	ave you/has alias} had	l other mental problems	5?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to other mental problem	
Sources:	LAHCA30_; LADU	RB30		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	RONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	; mental illness; ADD; bip	polar; schizophrenia	
-	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 176 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	: FHS.418_01.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31N Final Documentation Name: LATIME31		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA31; LADURB31; LACHRC31		
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA31 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of su	urgical after-effects: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LADURA31; LADURB31; LACHRC31
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA31 See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 177 of 278				
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.418_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA31	
How long {hav	ve you/has ALIAS}	had surgical after-effects		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA31 = '1'		
Description:		age and older limited due	to surgical after-effects	
Sources:	LATIME31; LAUN			
Recodes:				
Keywords:	LADURB31; LACHRC31 functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment			
Notes:				
± 10105.	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.			
Duration of sur	gical after-effects (in	years)		
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years	c		
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	of years		
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.418_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
-			Final Documentation Name: LADURB31	
How long {hav	ve you/has ALIAS}	had surgical after-effects	? ?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA31_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to surgical after-effects	
Sources:	LATIME31; LAUN	NIT31		
Recodes:	LACHRC31			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; operation; surgery; other	medical treatment	
Notes:	None	<u> </u>		
Duration of sur	gical after-effects reco	ode 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year Refused			
7 8	Not ascertained			
0				

	200	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY Ith Status & Limitations ISE	
Question ID:	FHS.418_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC31	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had surgical after-effects		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	l LAHCA31_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due t	o surgical after-effects	
Sources:	LAHCA31_; LAD	URB31		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	vords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment			
Notes:	None			
1 2 9	ffects condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic			
Question ID:	FHS.420_01.000 RE6	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N Final Documentation Name: LATIME32	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had "old age" related pro	blems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA32_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due t	o "old age"	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA32; LAD	URB32; LACHRC32		
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; elderly; old age; aging		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA32 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of "o	ld age": Number of u	nits		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			

=

- 97 Refused98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 179 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 RECODE			Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT32	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} ha	d "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA32 = '1'		
Description:		ge and older limited due	to "old age"	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA32; LADUI	RB32; LACHRC32		
Keywords:	functional limitation;			
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA32 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of "o	ld age": Number of units	3		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.420_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA32	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} ha	d "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA32_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"			
Sources:	LATIME32; LAUNI	Г32		
Recodes:	LADURB32; LACHE	RC32		
Keywords:	functional limitation;	elderly; old age; aging		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.			
Duration of "o	old age" (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number of	years		
97	Refused	,		

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHS.420_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB32	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	1 LAHCA32_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"			
Sources:	LATIME32; LAUI	NIT32		
Recodes:	LACHRC32			
Keywords:	functional limitatio	on; elderly; old age; aging		
Notes:	None			
Duration of "ol	d age" recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.420_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS}	had "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years o	f age and older limited due	to "old age"	
Sources:	LAHCA32_; LAD	URB32		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	on; elderly; old age; aging		
ixeywords.				

2 Not chronic

Page 181 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.422_01.000 RECODE		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N	
		Final Documentation Name: LATIME33	
How long {ha	ve you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA33; LADURB33; LACHRC33		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA33 See the Survey Description Document for more information.		

tatigue problen Number of units ation of

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LADURA33; LADURB33; LACHRC33
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA33 See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 182 of	f 278
	200	Person	ealth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.422_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had fatigue problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA33_ = '1'	
Description:		age and older limited due	to fatigue problem
Sources:	LATIME33; LAUN	NIT33	
Recodes:	LADURB33; LACI	HRC33	
Keywords:		n; fatigue; tiredness; weakn	less
Notes:	Since birth (see pre	vious variable) was conver	ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA33.
Duration of fa	tigue problem (in years	3)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 07	Unknown number o Refused	of years	
97 98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.422_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had fatigue problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA33_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to fatigue problem
Sources:	LATIME33; LAUN	NIT33	
Recodes:	LACHRC33		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; fatigue; tiredness; weakn	less
Notes:	None	-	
Duration of fa	tigue problem recode 2	2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	DOILT KHOW		

	200	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.422_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had fatigue problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA33_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to fatigue problem
Sources:	LAHCA33_; LAD	URB33	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LAC	HRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; fatigue; tiredness; weakn	ess
Notes:	None		
Fatigue proble	m condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronie	C	
Question ID:	FHS.424_01.000 RE	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N
			Final Documentation Name: LATIME34
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a pregnancy-related	problem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA34_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	f age and older limited due	to pregnancy related problem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA34; LAD	URB34; LACHRC34	
Keywords:	functional limitatio	n; pregnancy	
Notes:		iated with the verbatim field	was derived from several source variables, was created from the ds that were coded to LAHCA34 See the Survey Description
Duration of pr	egnancy-related probl	em: Number of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

98 Not ascertained

Refused

97

Page 184 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT34	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a pregna	ncy-related problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ =	= '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older	limited due to pregnancy related problem	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA34; LADURB34; LACH	IRC34	
Keywords:	functional limitation; pregnancy		
Notes:		om several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with a to LAHCA34 See the Survey Description Document for more	
Duration of pr	egnancy-related problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000 R01 RJ	ECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA34	
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a pregna	ncy-related problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ =	= '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older	limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
Sources:	LATIME34; LAUNIT34		
Recodes:	LADURB34; LACHRC34		
Keywords:	functional limitation; pregnancy		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.		
Duration of pr	egnancy-related problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of years		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB34	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a pregnancy-related	problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to pregnancy-related problem	
Sources:	LATIME34; LAUN	NIT34		
Recodes:	LACHRC34			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; pregnancy		
Notes:	None			
Duration of pr	egnancy-related proble	em recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC34	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a pregnancy-related	problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to pregnancy-related problem	
Sources:	LAHCA34_; LADU	URB34		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; pregnancy		
5	None			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

		Page 186 of 278		
	personsx :	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID:	FHS.450_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N Final Documentation Name: LATIME90		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem	in LAHCA_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 =	1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older	limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)		
Sources:	LHAL90N			
Recodes:	LADURA90; LADURB90; LACH	IRC90		
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewher	e classified		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See Sur	vey Description Document for more information.		
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (1): Number of u	inits		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.450_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T		
		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT90		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem	in LAHCA_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 =	1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older	limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)		
Sources:	LHAL90T			
Recodes:	LADURA90; LADURB90; LACH	IRC90		
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewher	e classified		
Notes:	See Survey Description Documen	t for more information.		
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6				
	Year(s) Since birth Refused			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 187 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.450_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA90
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	A_S1}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (1)
Sources:	LATIME90; LAUN	JIT90	
Recodes:	LADURB90; LAC	HRC90	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA90.
Duration of ot	ther N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years	£	
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	or years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.450_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB90
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	A_S1}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (1)
Sources:	LATIME90; LAUN	NIT90	
Recodes:	LACHRC90		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ot	ther N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
У	Don t know		

		Page 188 of	278
	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.450_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC90
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	_S1}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (1)
Sources:	LAHCA90; LADU	RB90	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	IRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified	
Notes:	None		
Other N.E.C. 1	problem (1) condition	status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID:	FHS.452_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N Final Documentation Name: LATIME91
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	S2}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA91 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (2)
Sources:	LHAL91N		
Recodes:	LADURA91; LAD	URB91; LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified	
Notes:	Years are topcoded	at 85. See Survey Descrip	tion Document for more information.
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units	
01-94	1-94		
95 96	95+		

96 Since birth97 Refused98 Not ascertained

		Page 189 of	278
	2006	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT91
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCA	A_S2}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA91 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (2)
Sources:	LHAL91T		
Recodes:	LADURA91; LADU	RB91; LACHRC91	
Keywords:		not elsewhere classified	
Notes:		on Document for more in	nformation.
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (2):	Time unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth Refused		
7 8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA91
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCA	_S2}?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and I	LAHCA91 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18 years of a	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (2)
Sources:	LATIME91; LAUN	T91	
Recodes:	LADURB91; LACH	RC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation;	not elsewhere classified	
Notes:			ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to oded as "96" on LADURA91.
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (2)	(in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85 06	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number of Refused	years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		

	200	Person	alth Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB91	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	_\$2}?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (2)	
Sources:	LATIME91; LAUN	JIT91		
Recodes:	LACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified		
Notes:	None			
Duration of ot	her N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months	, ,		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	_\$2}?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and	LAHCA91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of	age and older limited due	to other N.E.C. problem (2)	
Sources:	LAHCA91; LADU	RB91		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACH	HRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; not elsewhere classified		
Notes:	None			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

	200	Persor	alth Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All and LA	1AR = '1'	
Description:	All persons reportin	ng some limitation of activi	ity
Sources: Recodes:	None		91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91
Keywords: Notes:	None	n; chronic condition	
	ion recode for person		
1 2		on causing lim of activ is ch g lim of activ is chronic	ironic
9		a causing lim of activ is chr	ronic
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRONR
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	LCONDRT; LA1A	R	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation	n; chronic condition	

=

0	Not limited is	n any way	(incl unk if limited)

Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond 1

2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond

Limited; unk if cond is chronic 3

	personsx	NAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person x : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE eent Version Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FHS.500_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHSTAT Final Documentation Name: PHSTAT
Would you sa	y {your/ALIAS's} health in gen	neral is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; health sta	itus
Notes:	None	
Reported heal	th status	
1	Excellent	
2	Very good	
3	Good	
4	Fair	
5	Poor	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FAU.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25 Final Documentation Name: PDMED12M

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion
Was medical c	are delayed for (cost), 12m
1	Yes

Yes 1

2 No

7 Refused

Not ascertained 8

	personsx	NAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person x : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE ent Version Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FAU.040_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25 Final Documentation Name: PNMED12M
DURING TH {person} coul		ere any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medical care; no care; expense;	afford care
Notes:	1	aversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from
Did need ar	nd NOT get medical care (cost), 12	2m
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FAU.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25 Final Documentation Name: PHOSPYR2
	infants born in a hospital, was { stay in the emergency room.	{person} hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not include
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnigh	ht; hospital episodes
Notes:		iversion. (2) In 2006, the question wording was modified and the variable name
Was in a ho	spital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

	Page 194 of 278
	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FAU.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HOSPNO Final Documentation Name: HOSPNO
How many d	ifferent times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 ='1'
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.
Number of tin	nes in hospital overnight, 12m
001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know
Question ID:	FAU.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HPNITE Final Documentation Name: HPNITE
Altogether ho	ow many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 = '1'
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these case have not been edited for reasonableness.
Number of nig	ghts in hospital, 12m
001-365	1-365 nights
997	Refused
998	Not accertained

998 Not ascertained 999 Don't know

	2006 NATIONAL HEALTH Person personsx : Family Acces PUBLIC US Document Version Date	s to Health Care & Utilization E
Question ID:	FAU.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCHM2W
During those	2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOMI	E from a nurse or other health care professional?
Do not includ	le dental care. Do not include care received whi	ile an overnight patient in a hospital.
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medical care; home care; health care visits	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Did receive	HOME care by health professional, 2 wk	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
У У	Don't know	
Question ID:	FAU.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W
TT ·		Final Documentation Name: PHCHMN2W
-	ome visits did {person} receive during those 2 W	EERS?
Universe:	PHCHM2W='1'	
Description:	Persons who received care at home from health	care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medical care; home care; health care visits	
Notes:	Question sequence implies that home visits for d	ental care have been excluded from this question.
Number of HC	DME visits by health professional, 2wk	
01-50	1-50 home visits	
97	Refused	

98 Not ascertained

Page 196 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:		ment Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25 Documentation Name: PHCPH2WR
	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test care professional?	t results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or
Do not inclue	de phone calls to make appointments, for billing questi	ions, or for prescription refills.
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; te	elephone contacts; test results
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question seq excluded from this question.	quence implies that phone calls for dental care have been
Didget advic	ce/test results by phone, 2wk	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FAU.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCPHN2W Final Documentation Name: PHCPHN2W

During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?

Universe: Description:	PHCPH2WR='1' Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk

1-50 calls
Refused
Not ascertained
Don't know

Page 197 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FAU.190_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCDV2W
		ctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an include times during an overnight hospital stay.)
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment	isit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit;
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conve excluded from this question.	rsion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been
Did see hea	lth professional in office, etc, 2wk	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
1	Don't know	
-	FAU.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W
-		Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W
Question ID:	FAU.200_00.000	
Question ID:	FAU.200_00.000	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W
Question ID: How many tin Universe:	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1'	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description:	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W
Question ID: How many tin	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay)	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources:	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None None	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? h care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None None health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment Question sequence implies that v	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? h care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp isit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit isits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of tim	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None None health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment Question sequence implies that v excluded from this question.	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? h care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp isit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit isits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of tim 01-50	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment Question sequence implies that v excluded from this question. mes VISITED health professional, 2v 1-50 times	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? h care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp isit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit isits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been
Question ID: How many tin Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of tim	FAU.200_00.000 mes did {person} visit a doctor or PHCDV2W='1' Persons who had a visit to a healt stay) None None health care professional; doctor v clinic visit; appointment Question sequence implies that v excluded from this question.	Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? h care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp isit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit isits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FAU.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25 Final Documentation Name: P10DVYR During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.) Universe: All Description: All persons Sources: None **Recodes:** None Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV AGE = ALLUniverse: Description: All persons MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: Health insurance coverage Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

Page 198 of 278

Cov stat as used in Health United States

1 Not covered

2 Covered

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 199 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDB, MCARI	EPRB	
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	Medicare, Insurance		
Notes:			FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields 0, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Medicare coverage recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCPART Final Documentation Name: MCPART

Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2') All persons with Medicare
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.

Type of Medicare coverage

- 1 Part A Hospital only
- 2 Part B Medical only
- 3 Both Part A and Part B
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 200 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.095_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MCCHOICE	
		Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE	
Medicare Ad Advantage pl		ice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3	or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C		
Notes:	Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.		
Enrolled in M	ledicare Advantage Plan		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCHMO Final Documentation Name: MCHMO

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

Universe:AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)Description:All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have
signed up for Part B coverage

	signed up for Part B coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations	
Notes:	None	
Is signed up with an HMO		

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	-	nstrument Variable Name: MCNAME inal Documentation Name: MCNAMEN	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'		
Description:	All persons with Medicare who report that they are	e covered by a Medicare HMO	
Sources:	MCNAME		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Mod	lel types	
Notes:	1	onses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.	
Medicare HM	O name		
04	Medigap plan		
12	Group		
22	Staff		
32	IPA		
92	Other		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.114_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCREF Final Documentation Name: MCREF

Under {your/person's} Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')	
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare, Referral	
Notes:	None	

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes 2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID:	FHI.116_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE
		Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE
	:/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is e comprehensive health benefit plan?	s person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART = '2' or MCPA	RT= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed signed up for Part B coverage	up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare, Better benefits	
Notes:	None	
More compreh	ensive benefit plan	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.118_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCPARTD Final Documentation Name: MCPARTD
Universe:	HIKINDB(e) = '1' or MCAREPRB(e) ='1'	

Universe.	$\operatorname{High}(\mathbf{b}) = 1 \text{ of WeARER } \mathbf{b}(\mathbf{c}) = 1$	
Description:	All persons with Medicare	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare; Prescription drug benefit; Part D	
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 2006	

Medicare Part D

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

Page 203 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	medicaid		
Notes:		1	FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields 00, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Medicaid cover	rage recode		
1	Yes, information		
2	Yes, but no informat	ion	
3	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD

Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')		
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Medicaid		
Notes:	None		

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

- 1 Any doctor
- 2 Select from book/list
- 3 Doctor is assigned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 204 of 278

	Pe	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY rson 7 Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE		
	-	on Date: 31-May-07
	Document version	m Date: 51-111ay-07
Question ID:	FHI.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD
{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or 1)	MEDICAID = '2')

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')	
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicaid	
Notes:	None	
Primary care p	hysician for routine care	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHI.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAREF

Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')	
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicaid	
Notes:	None	

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 205 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SINGLE
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDJ, SINCOV		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan, de	ental, vision, prescription	, disability
Notes:		1	FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields 0, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Single service p	olan recode		
1	Yes, with information		
2	Yes, but no information	on	

3	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHI.156_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

••			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Accidents			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
0			

	Page 206 of	278		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHI.156_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB		
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single set	rvice plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE	= '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
AIDS care				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.156_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC		
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single ser	rvice plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE	= '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Cancer treatme	ent			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.156_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's	s} single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' of	pr SINGLE = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by a single ser	vice plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Catastrophic c	are		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.156_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEE	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's	s} single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' of	or SINGLE = $'2'$)	
Description:	All persons covered by a single ser	vice plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Dental care			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

Page 207 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	Question ID: FHI.156_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEF			
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} sing	gle service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SIN	UGLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service p	lan		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Disability insu	rance			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
	FHI.156_07.000 service or care does {your/person's} sing	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEG		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SIN			
Description:	All persons covered by a single service p	1411		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Hospice care				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
Ċ.	Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			

Page 208 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.156_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEH	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's	s} single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' o	or SINGLE = $'2'$)	
Description:	All persons covered by a single ser		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Hospitalization	n only		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.156_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEI	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's	s} single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' of	or SINGLE = $'2'$)	
Description:	All persons covered by a single ser	vice plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Long-term car	e		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 209 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.156_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ	
What type of	service or care does {your/person	's} single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1	' or SINGLE = $'2'$)	
Description:	All persons covered by a single s	ervice plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Prescriptions			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.156_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEK	
What type of	service or care does {your/person	single service plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1	' or SINGLE = $'2'$)	
Description:	All persons covered by a single se	ervice plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Vision care			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 210 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID: FHI.156_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEL				
What type of	service or care does {you	r/person's} single se	ervice plan or plans pay for?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINC	GLE = '1' or SINGLE	2 = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by	a single service plan		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Other				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
-				
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRIVATE	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HIKINDA, HIKINDO			
Recodes:	NOTCOV			
Keywords:	Private health insurance			
Notes:			to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.	

=

- 1 Yes, information
- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 212 of 278				
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	FHI.160_00.000	R07 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (I)	PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA'	TE = '2')		
Description:	All persons with pr	ivate health insurance			
Sources:	HIPNAM1; HIPN	AM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNA	M4		
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Private health insur	ance; Managed care; HMO	; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service		
Notes:	Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.				
Name of plan	(Plan 1)				
01-92	Refer to Health Insu	ırance Plan Appendix			
97	Refused				
98	Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				
	Don't know FHI.200_01.000	R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1		
Question ID: Health Insura	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually		Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder.	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is calle Universe:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I	y obtained in one person	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is calle Universe: Description:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA'	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call Universe: Description: Sources:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA'	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is calle Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None Private health insur None	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is calle Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None Private health insur None	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None Private health insur None name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in fam	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance ance; Policyholder	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is call Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose 1 2 3	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None Private health insur None name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in fam Person not in house	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance ance; Policyholder	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		
Question ID: Health Insura person is calle Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose 1 2	FHI.200_01.000 ance plans are usually ed the policyholder. AGE = ALL and (I All persons with pri FHI200 None Private health insur None name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in fam	y obtained in one person In whose name is this pl PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA' ivate health insurance ance; Policyholder	Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 's name even if other family members are covered. That an?		

Page 213 of 278					
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID:	: FHI.210_01.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN1				
Which one of	f these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')				
Description:	All persons with private health insurance 2				
Sources:	PLNWRK				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer				
Notes:	PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.				
How plan was	s originally obtained (plan 1)				
01	Through employer				
02	Through union				
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union				
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association				
05	Purchased directly				
06	Through a state/local government or community program				
07	Other				
08	Through school				
97	Refused				
98	Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by se	lf or family (Plan 1)	
1	Mentioned	
•		

2 Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 214 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.220_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21			
Who pays for this health insurance plan?					
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRI	IVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons covered by private health insu	irance			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	None				
Notes:	None				
Paid for by em	nployer or union (Plan 1)				
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHI.220_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7			
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31			
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')				
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	None				
Notes:	None				
Paid for by som	meone outside the household (Plan 1)				
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 215 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.220_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY41		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by Me	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.220_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7		
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY51		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

Keywords:

Notes:

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned

None

None

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 216 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.220_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY61			
Who pays for this health insurance plan?					
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance				
Description:					
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	None				
Notes:	None				
Paid for by SC	HIP (Plan 1)				
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHI.220_17.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY71			
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')				
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	None				
Notes:	None				
Paid for by go	vernment program (Plan 1)				
1	Mentioned				

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID: FHI.230_12.000 R10 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1				
		ow much did {you/your luctions for premiums.	family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (F	- PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	TE = '2' and PLNPAY11 = '1'	
Description:			surance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1	
Sources:	*	-		
	HICOSTN; HICOS) 1 1		
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	premiums			
Notes:	None			
Out-of-pocket	premium cost (Plan 1)			
00001-19999	\$1 - \$19,999			
20000	\$20,000 or more			
99997	Refused			
99998	Not ascertained			
00000	Don't know			
99999	Don't know			
	FHI.240_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health M			
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan?	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization),	a POS (Point-Of-Servic	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health M wider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health M wider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri	a POS (Point-Of-Servic	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health M wider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None 2 plan (Plan 1)	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HMM None : plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with print None None Managed Care; HMM None Plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance O; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/inde Other	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance O; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3 4 5 7	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health M wider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/inde Other Refused	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance O; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
Question ID: Is [plan name (Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3 4 5	FHI.240_01.000] an HMO (Health Movider Organization), AGE = ALL and (F All persons with pri None None Managed Care; HM None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/inde Other	a POS (Point-Of-Servic PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA vate health insurance O; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO ce), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID: FHI.242_01.000Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMDFinal Documentation Name: MGCHMD1				
	lan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/the rom a specific group or list of doctors?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons with private health insurance			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed care			
Notes:	None			
Doctor choice	e (Plan 1)			
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from group/list			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.244_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD			
	Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD1			
[Do you/Doe select list at a	es person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred of a lower cost?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'			
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Preferred list ((Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
	No			
2				
7	Refused			
	Refused Not ascertained Don't know			

Page 218 of 278

Page 219 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
If [you select,	FHI.246_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1 with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name]	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' α	or PRIVATE = $'2'$ and MGCHMD1 = $'2'$	
Description:	,	health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Managed Care		
Notes:	None		
Out of plan us	se (Plan 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.248_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1	

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral
Notes:	None
Private referral	(Plan 1)
4	X7

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHI.249_01.000Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOVFinal Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1			
Does {plan na	ame} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?			
*Read if nece	essary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit			
Notes:	None			
Prescription di	rug benefit (Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.172_00.000 R11 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:			
	Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans			
Sources:	HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service			
Notes:	Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which i found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.			
Name of plan	(Plan 2)			
01-92	Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix			
07	D - C J			

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

		Page 221 of	1 2/0		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07					
Question ID: FHI.200_02.000 R12 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2					
		obtained in one person n whose name is this pl	's name even if other family members are covered. That lan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (P	RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:		east two private health ins			
Sources:	FHI200	L	L		
Recodes:	None	ני יות			
Keywords:	Private health insura	nce; Policyholder			
Notes:	None				
Plan in whose	name (Plan 2)				
1	In own name				
2	Someone else in fami	ly			
3	Person not in househ	old			
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
8 9	Not ascertained	R13 RECODE			
8 9 Question ID:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000		Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 these categories best	describes how this plar	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P	describes how this plar	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at L PLNWRK None	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b PLNWRK None Private health insura	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at P PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at P PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer swer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer swer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer swer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at le PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through union	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was ponses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 these categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through union Through workplace,	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respondent	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 these categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at b PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through union Through workplace,	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; H ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respon n 2) but don't know if employ	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer isswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03 04	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 these categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at le PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through workplace, Through workplace, Purchased directly	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; H ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respon n 2) but don't know if employ	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03 04 05	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 these categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at le PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through workplace, Through workplace, Purchased directly	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo n 2) but don't know if employ self-employed or professi	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at 1 PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through employer Through union Through workplace, Purchased directly Through a state/loca Other Through school	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo n 2) but don't know if employ self-employed or professi	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 97	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at L PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through union Through workplace, Through workplace, Through workplace, Through workplace, Through workplace, Through workplace, Through a state/loca Other Through school Refused	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo n 2) but don't know if employ self-employed or professi	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		
8 9 Question ID: Which one of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How plan was 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Not ascertained Don't know FHI.210_02.000 These categories best AGE = ALL and (P All persons with at 1 PLNWRK None Private health insura PLNWRK was mod added after examina originally obtained (Pla Through employer Through employer Through union Through workplace, Purchased directly Through a state/loca Other Through school	describes how this plar RIVATE = '1' or PRIVA east two private health ins nce; Union; Workplace; F ified beginning 2004. An tion of the verbatim respo n 2) but don't know if employ self-employed or professi	Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2 n was obtained? TE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank surance plans Employer aswer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was onses to the question PLNWRK.		

Page 222 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHI.220_21.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' of	or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private	health insurance plans		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by sel	f or family (Plan 2)			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.220_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' c	or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private	health insurance plans		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
	ployer or union (Plan 2)			
Paid for by em				
Paid for by em 1	Mentioned			
	1 2 7			
1	Mentioned			

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHI.220_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY32		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =	= '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two pr	ivate health insurance plans		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by so	meone outside the household (Plar	1 2)		
1	Mentioned	· -/		
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.220_24.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7		
•	_	Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY42		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?			
Who pays for Universe:	-	= '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Universe:	-			
	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =			
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr			
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None None			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by Me	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None None None edicare (Plan 2)			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by Ma 1	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None None None edicare (Plan 2) Mentioned			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by Me	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None None None edicare (Plan 2)			
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by Ma 1 2	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = All persons with at least two pr None None None None edicare (Plan 2) Mentioned Not mentioned			

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.220_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY52	
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =	'1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank	
Description:	All persons with at least two priv	vate health insurance plans	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by Me	edicaid (Plan 2)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.220_26.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY62	
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =	'1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank	
Description:	All persons with at least two priv	vate health insurance plans	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by SC	HIP (Plan 2)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FHI.220_27.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY72	
Who pays for	this health insurance pl	an?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRI	VATE = '1' or PRIVA'	TE = '2' and HITYPE2 ne blank	
Description:	All persons with at leas	st two private health ins	urance plans	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by go	vernment program (Plan 2)		
1	Mentioned	7		
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.230_22.000	R14 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR2	
	AST 12 MONTHS, how se include payroll deduc		family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRI	VATE = '1' or PRIVA'	I'E = '2' and PLNPAY12 = '1'	
Description:	All persons with at leas	st two private health ins	urance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2	
	HICOSTN; HICOST	[
Sources:				
Sources: Recodes:	None			
	None premiums			
Recodes:				
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	premiums None			
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocket	premiums None premium cost (Plan 2)			
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	premiums None premium cost (Plan 2) \$1 - \$19,999			
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocket 00001-19999	premiums None premium cost (Plan 2)			
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocket 00001-19999 20000	premiums None premium cost (Plan 2) \$1 - \$19,999 \$20,000 or more			

Page 226 of 278

personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.240_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD		
		Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD2		
Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRI	VATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; F	FS		
Notes:	None			
Type of privat	e plan (plan 2)			
1	HMO/IPA			
2	РРО			
3	POS			
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity			
5	Other			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.242_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD2		

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Doctor choice (Plan 2)

1 Any doctor

2 Select from group/list

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	personsx	AL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE nt Version Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FHI.244_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2
[Do you/Doe select list at a		s with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =	'1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'
Description:		vate health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care	
Notes:	None	
Preferred list (Plan 2)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.246_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD
		Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2
	/person selects/the family memb art of the cost?	pers with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE =	'1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'
Description:	All persons with at least two priv plan 2	vate health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for
Sources:	None	
	None None	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:		
Recodes: Keywords:	None	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None Managed Care None	
Recodes:	None Managed Care None	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan us	None Managed Care None e (Plan 2)	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan us 1	None Managed Care None e (Plan 2) Yes	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan us 1 2	None Managed Care None e (Plan 2) Yes No	

Page 227 of 278

	Page 228 2006 NATIONAL HEAL Perso personsx : Family H PUBLIC Document Version	TH INTERVIEW SURVEY on Health Insurance C USE
Question ID:	FHI.248_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2
	eed/person needs/the family members with /does person/do they] need approval or a r	n this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special eferral? Do not include emergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIV	ATE = '2' and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health i	insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral	
Notes:	None	
Private referra	l (Plan 2)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.249_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2
Does {plan n	ame} pay for any of the costs for medicines	prescribed by a doctor?
*Read if nece	essary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIV	ATE = '2' and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health i	insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
	prescription drug benefit	
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit None	
Keywords: Notes:		
Keywords: Notes:	None rug benefit (Plan 2) Yes	
Keywords: Notes: Prescription dr 1 2	None rug benefit (Plan 2) Yes No	
Keywords: Notes: Prescription da 1	None rug benefit (Plan 2) Yes	

Page 229 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.175_00.000 R15 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS		
Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank			
Description:	All persons with at least three private health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Multiple private plans		
Notes:	Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.		
Person has more	ore than two private plans		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000 R24 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:		
	Final Documentation Name: SCHIP		
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDE		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP		
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.		
SCHIP coverage	ge recode		
1	Yes, information		

- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 230 of 278

personsx : F	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person amily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-May-07
FHI.251_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STDOC1 Final Documentation Name: STDOC1

Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')	
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP	
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.	

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.252_00.000

Question ID:

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD1 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	2006	Page 231 of NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	'H INTERVIEW SURVEY n ealth Insurance USE
Question ID:	FHI.253_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: STREF1 Final Documentation Name: STREF1
		{need/needs} to go to erral? Do not include e	a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does mergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SC)	CHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2	2')
Description:	All persons with SCI		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	State Children's Heal	th Insurance Program; S	СНІР
Notes:	This is a new variable	e beginning 2004.	
Need a referra	l for special care (SCHII	<i>D</i>)	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Ouestion ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R25 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDH		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	State-sponsored Hea	lth Plan	
Notes:	The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.		
State-sponsore	ed health plan recode		
1	Yes, information		
2	Yes but no informati	on	

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 232 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID: FHI.258_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STDOC2		nstrument Variable Name: STDOC2		
	F	inal Documentation Name: STDOC2		
Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHER	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')		
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None	None		
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan			
Notes:	tes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)				
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from book/list			
3	Doctor is assigned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
0	D L1			

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.259_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD2 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	2006 NATIONAL F personsx : Far PU	ge 233 of 278 HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person mily Health Insurance UBLIC USE ersion Date: 31-May-07
Question ID:	FHI.260_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STREF2 Final Documentation Name: STREF2
	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go proval or a referral? Do not include em	to to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does nergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = $'1'$	' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored heal	lth plan coverage
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan	
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.	ь.
Need a referra	l for special care (OTHERPUB)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000 R26 RECC	ODE Instrument Variable Name:
		Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	HIKINDI	
Recodes:	NOTCOV	
Keywords:	other government program	
Notes:		nses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160,), FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories
Other governr	nent program recode	
1	Yes, information	
-		

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 234 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07	
Question ID: FHI.265_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3 Final Documentation Name: STDOC3

Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe:AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')Description:All persons with other government program coverage

F	
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')	
Description:	Description: All persons with other government program coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	other government program	
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.	

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	I	NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	alth Insurance USE
Question ID:	FHI.267_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: STREF3 Final Documentation Name: STREF3
	ame], if {person} {need roval or a referral? Do n		ferent doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OT	HERGOV = '1' or OT	HERGOV = '2'
Description:		government program c	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	other government pro	oram	
Notes:	This is a new variable	0	
Need a referral	for special care (OTHEI	RGOV)	
1	Yes	,	
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R27 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: MILITARY
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDF		
	NOTCOV		
Recodes:			care
	TRICARE, VA, CHA	MP-VA, Military health	

=

1 Yes, information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') Description: All persons with military health care coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2)	
Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 Earlier I recorded that {person} { are/is } covered by military health care. What types of military health care { { person } covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') Description: All persons with military health care coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	ŀ
Description: All persons with military health care coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recordet that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
Description: All persons with military health care coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recordet that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { person } covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	are/is}
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2)	
Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage Image: Comparison of the compa	
Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILIT'ARY = '1' or MILIT'ARY = '2')	
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. TRICARE coverage 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I record that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
Question ID: FHI.270_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2 Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care { {person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
{person} covered by? Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	
Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')	are/is}
Sources: None	
Recodes: None	
Keywords: VA; Veterans Administration	
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.	
VA coverage	
1 Mentioned	
2 Not mentioned	
7 Refused	
8 Not ascertained	

	Page 237 of	f 278
	2006 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	ealth Insurance USE
Question ID:	FHI.270_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3
Earlier I reco {person} cove		ry health care. What types of military health care {are/is}
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILI'	TARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA	
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.	
CHAMP-VA d	coverage	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
8 9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.270_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC4
Earlier I reco {person} cove		ry health care. What types of military health care {are/is}
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILI'	TARY = '2'
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	other military coverage	
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.	
Other military	coverage	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	

8

9

Not ascertained

	ре	ATIONAL HEALT Person rsonsx : Family He PUBLIC Document Version D	ealth Insurance USE
Question ID:	FHI.275_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MILMAN Final Documentation Name: MILMAN
-	-		E Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and MILS		
Description:	All persons with TRICA	RE coverage	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	TRICARE		
Notes:	This is a new variable be	eginning 2004.	
Type of TRIC.	ARE coverage		
1	TRICARE Prime		
2	TRICARE Extra		
3	TRICARE Standard		
4	TRICARE for life	,	
5	TRICARE other (specify Refused)	
7 8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R28 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDG		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Indian Health Service		
Notes:	The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.		

Indian Health Service recode

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 239 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:		nstrument Variable Name: HILAST inal Documentation Name: HILAST
Not including	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been	since {person} last had health care coverage?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A find included in the universe for this variable. Please see	few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not e Survey Description Document for details.
How long sinc	ce last had health coverage	
1	6 months or less	

1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years
5	Never
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None

sources.	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost job or changed employers

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 240 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.290_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP2
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (or))	only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensi	ve health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:	Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.	
Divorced/sep/	/death of spouse or parent	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.290_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP3
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (o	only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		nsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are no Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Ineligible beca	use of age/left school	
1	Mentioned	

2 Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 241 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.290_04.000		Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP4	
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehens	sive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Employer does	s not offer/not eligible for cov		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5	
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP5	
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Cost is too hig	h		
1	Mantionad		

Mentioned
 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

o Not ascertained

Page 242 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.290_06.000		Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6	
Which of thes	e are reasons {person} stopped being c	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or	(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehen	sive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Insurance comp	pany refused coverage		
1			
2	Not mentioned		
7	7 Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7	
Which of thes	e are reasons (nerson) stopped being a	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:		(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
	•		
Description:	All persons without known comprehen	sive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 243 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.290_08.000		Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8	
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being c	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or	(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehen	sive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Lost Medicaid,	/new job/increase in income		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5	
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9	
Which of thes	se are reasons {person} stopped being c	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or	(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
	Uninsured		
Keywords:		Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.	

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Universe: Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None **Recodes:** None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Other 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 **R29 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Never had health insurance 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 244 of 278

Page 245 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE			
0 1 10	FHL 200 40.000	Document Version Da	
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R30 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12
Which of the	se are reasons {person	<pre>} stopped being covered</pre>	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	-		IIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')
Description:		known comprehensive he	•
*	*	1	1
Sources: Recodes:	HISTOPOT		
	None		
Keywords: Notes:	Uninsured This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Moved from a	nother county/state/co	untry	
1	Mentioned	,	
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		
2	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R31 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13
Which of the	se are reasons {person	} stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (H)	IIKINDK = '1' or (only H	IIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')
Description:	All persons without	known comprehensive he	alth insurance plan
Sources:	HISTOPOT		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Self-employed			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
	NT (1		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		

Page 246 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R32 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14
Which of the	se are reasons {persor	} stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (H)	HIKINDK = '1' or (only H	HKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')
Description:	All persons without	known comprehensive he	alth insurance plan
Sources:	HISTOPOT		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Uninsured This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
No need for it	/chooses not to have		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R33 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15
Which of the	se are reasons {persor	} stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (H)	HKINDK = '1' or (only H)	IIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without	known comprehensive he	alth insurance plan
Sources:	HISTOPOT		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Got married			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		
9			

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FHI.300_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HINOTYR Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR	
In the PAST	12 MONTHS, was there any time v	when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA	- HIKINDI	
Description:	All persons with known health ins	urance coverage	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	uninsured		
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR to estimat	te the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.	
No health cov	erage during past 12 months		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	uestion ID:FHI.310_00.000Instrument Variable Name: HINOTMYRFinal Documentation Name: HINOTMYR		
In the PAST	12 MONTHS, about how many mo	onths {were/was} {person} without coverage?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1	·	
Description:	All persons who currently have he the PAST 12 months	alth insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	uninsured		
Notes:	None		
Months without	ut coverage in past 12 months		
01-12	1-12 months		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		

Page 248 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HCSPFYR

Final Documentation Name: HCSPFYR

The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Amount family spent for medical care

0	Zero
1	Less than \$500
2	\$500 - \$1,999
3	\$2,000 - \$2,999
4	\$3,000 - \$4,999
5	\$5,000 or more
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 249 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

What kind of health insurance or health are accurace (de /dees) (nerson) have? INCLUDE these th	
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDA	
Question ID: FHI.070_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-H	IKIND11

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Private health i	insurance
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Question ID: FHI.070_02.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicare	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
0	

Page 250 of 278

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.070_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC
What kind of health insurance or health care covera	age {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Medi-Gap
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medi-Gap	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICAID
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicaid	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 251 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.070_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDE
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/ type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental car while hospitalized.	does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one e). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	SCHIP
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
SCHIP	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDF

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MILITARY
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Military health care

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 252 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.070_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDG

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	IHS
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Indian Health S	Service
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Question ID: FHI.070_08.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHERPUB
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

State-sponsored health plan

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 253 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.070_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDI
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/ type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental car while hospitalized.	does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one e). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash

Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	OTHERGOV		
Keywords:	Other government program		
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.		
Other governm	nent plan		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		

2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHI.070_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	SINGLE		
Keywords:	Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription		
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.		

Single service plan

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 254 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHI.070_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDK

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	uninsured		
Notes:	: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.		
No coverage of	f any type		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		

2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.072_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCAREPRB
	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB
People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this.	{Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	medicare
Notes:	This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare coverage probe

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 255 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FHI.073_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB			
		Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB			
	ogram called Medicaid that pays for health car /Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?	e for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state			
Universe:	AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in '1'				
Description:	All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	MEDICAID				
Keywords:	medicaid				
Notes:	This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.				
Medicaid cover	rage probe				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHI.074_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV			
		Final Documentation Name: SINCOV			
{Do/Does} { prescriptions		or only one type of service such as dental, vision, or			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'				
Description:	All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	SINGLE				
Keywords:	Single service plan				
Notes:	This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.				

Single service plan probe

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

		Page 256 of	278
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID:	FSD.001_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN Final Documentation Name: PLBORN
{Was person}	born in the United States?		
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	birthplace		
Notes:	None		
Born in the Ur	iited States		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FSD.003_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: REGIONBR
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTRY		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	place of birth; region		
Notes:			d is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see formation.
Geographic reg	gion of birth recode		
01	United States		
02	Mexico, Central America, Cari	bbean Islands	
03	South America		
04	Europe		
05	Russia (and former USSR area	s)	
06	Africa		
07	Middle East		
08	Indian Subcontinent		
09	Asia		
10	SE Asia		
11	Elsewhere		
99	Unknown		

Page 257 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FSD.003_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: GEOBRTH
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTR	Y	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	immigrate; foreign-born;	place of birth	
Notes:	This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.		
Geographic pla	ace of birth recode		
1	USA: born in one of the !	50 United States or D	.С.
2	USA: born in a U.S. territ	ory	
3	Not born in the U.S. or a	U.S. territory	
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FSD.005_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: YRSINUS
Universe:	ALL and PLBORN = $'2'$,	
Description:	All persons not born in t	he United States	
Sources:	USYR; USLONG		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	immigrate; foreign-born		
Notes:	None		

1 Less than 1 year

1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.

5 15 years or more

9 Unknown

		Page 258 of	278	
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FSD.006_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CITIZENP	
{Is person} a	CITIZEN of the Uni	ted States?		
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	CITIZEN			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	citizenship; naturaliz	vation		
Notes:	Category 1 includes	all persons born in the 50	United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in nt(s), and naturalized citizens.	
U.S. citizenshi	p status			
1	Yes, citizen of the U	nited States		
2	No, not a citizen of t	he United States		
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FSD.007_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Final Documentation Name: HEADST	
Is {person} n	ow attending Head St	art?		
Universe:	(AGE LE '006' and	AGE NE ' ')		
Description:	All persons 6 years a	and younger		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	attending head start			
Notes:	None			
Now attending	g Head Start			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Page 259 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.008_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV			
		Final Documentation Name: HEADSTV1			
Has {person}	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?				
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and HEADST	' NE '1'			
Description:	All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled	in Head Start			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	attended head start				
Notes:	None				
Ever attended 1	Head Start				
1	Yes				

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 260 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FSD.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: EDUC Final Documentation Name: EDUC1
What is the HIGHEST level of school {person has} completed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please me the number from the card.		ted or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell
Universe:	ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	education; level of education completed	
Notes:		check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely lege degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

Highest level of school completed

gnest level of	school completed
00	Never attended/kindergarten only
01	1st grade
02	2nd grade
03	3rd grade
04	4th grade
05	5th grade
06	6th grade
07	7th grade
08	8th grade
09	9th grade
10	10th grade
11	11th grade
12	12th grade, no diploma
13	GED or equivalent
14	High School Graduate
15	Some college, no degree
16	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program
17	Associate degree: academic program
18	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)
19	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
20	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
21	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)
96	Child under 5 years old
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 261 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.042_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25 Final Documentation Name: PMILTRY
{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp Coast Guard?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged	l from active duty
Notes:	This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in	the 1997-2003 NHIS.

Did - - receive honorable discharge

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 262 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.050_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW		
		Final Documentation Name	: DOINGLWP	
[The next few	[The next few questions are about [your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older]].			
Which of the	following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	working; not working; looking for work			
Notes:	DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOING DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA w However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and D any discrepant values are advised to use the valu information obtained from the family responder confirmed and corrected by the sample adult du be available for sample adult respondents, that is	found in previous NHIS data will have the same values acro DOINGLWA may not be con es of DOINGLWA rather tha at during the FSD portion of t ring his or her ASD interview	years). For the majority of ss their respective data files. sistent. Users wishing to reconcile an DOINGLWP since the the interview was subsequently	

What was - - doing last week

- 1 Working for pay at a job or business
- 2 With a job or business but not at work
- 3 Looking for work
- 4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
- 5 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 263 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK
		Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP
(If DOINGLW What is the m	<pre>VP eq 2) ain reason {person} did not work last week?</pre>	
(Else) What is the m	ain reason {person} did not have a job or busin	ness last week?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) a	nd DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who were v business and not looking for work	with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	not working; unemployed; retired; keeping hous	e
Notes:	WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reaso majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and W data files. However, it is possible that WHYNO wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are an WHYNOWKP since the information obtained interview was subsequently confirmed and corre	NOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace n for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the 'HYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective DWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users dvised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the eeted by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. r sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

- 01 Taking care of house or family
- 02 Going to school
- 03 Retired
- 04 On a planned vacation from work
- 05 On family or maternity leave
- 06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
- 07 Have job/contract and off-season
- 08 On layoff
- 09 Disabled
- 10 Other
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID:	FSD.070_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WRKHRS2	
(If DOINGLY How many he		
(Else) How many he	ours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, a job/business last week	
Sources:	WRKHRS1	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)	
Notes:	WRKHRS2 is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.	
Hours worked	last week	
01-94	1-94 hours	
95	95+ hours	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID:	FSD.080_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL	
	Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL	
{Does person	n} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999'))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	usual work hours; hours per week	
Notes:	None	
Usually work f		
1	Yes	
2	No	
	Refused	
7		
7 8	Not ascertained Don't know	

	р	Page 265 of 278		
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07				
Question ID:	FSD.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1		
Did {person}	work for pay at any time in [last cal	endar year in 4-digit format]?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('	'997','999'))		
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	work last year; employment			
Notes:	None			
Work for pay l	last year			
1	Yes			
2 7	No Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
	FSD.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR Final Documentation Name: WRKMYR		
-		git format] did {person} have at least one job or business?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('			
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older	: who worked last year		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	months worked; months with one j	ob		
Notes:	None			
Months worke	ed last year			
01	1 month or less			
02-12	2-12 months			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			

	Page 266 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
-	FSD.120_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ERNYR_P		
•	best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before tax ns from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?	es	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'		
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year		
Sources:	ERNYR		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income earned; last year's earnings		
Notes:	The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2006 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2005.		

Total earnings last year

01	\$01-\$4,999
02	\$5,000-\$9,999
03	\$10,000-\$14,999
04	\$15,000-\$19,999
05	\$20,000-\$24,999
06	\$25,000-\$34,999
07	\$35,000-\$44,999
08	\$45,000-\$54,999
09	\$55,000-\$64,999
10	\$65,000-\$74,999
11	75,000 and over
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 267 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

	Final Documentation Name:	
job or work last week, was health insura	ance offered to {person} thr	ough {person's} workplace?
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')		
All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week		
3		
2		
n insurance; employer offered health coveraş	ge	
2		
	ersons 18 years of age or older who were we week, or working, but not for pay, last week e	ersons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with veek, or working, but not for pay, last week e e h insurance; employer offered health coverage

Health insurance offered at workplace

2 No	
7 Refused	
8 Not ascertained	
9 Don't know	

Question ID: FIN.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25 Final Documentation Name: PSAL

Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description:	Persons 18+ years
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; wage; salary
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 268 of 278

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FIN.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25 Final Documentation Name: PSEINC	
Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and far income?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','	999'))	
Description:	Persons 18+ years		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; self-employment; business; farm	1	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. Fan question.	nilies consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this	
Receive incom	e from self-employment (last CY)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FIN.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25	
		Final Documentation Name: PSSRR	
Did {person}	receive income in [last calendar year in	4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?	
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retiren	nent; pensions	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Receive incom	ne from SS or RR (last CY)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07		
Question ID:FIN.084_00.000Instrument Variable Name:PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25Final Documentation Name:PSSRRDB		
Was {person's	s} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income receiv	red as a disability benefit?
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'	
Description:	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability	
Notes:	None	
Received SS or	r RR as a disability benefit	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	—	nent Variable Name: PSSRRD Documentation Name: PSSRRD
Did {person}	receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disa	bled?
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'	
Description:	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as	a disability benefit
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; d	lisabled
Notes:	None	
Received benef	fit due to disability	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

Page 270 of 278

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FIN.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25 Final Documentation Name: PPENS
Did {person}	receive income from any disability pe	ension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; disabili	ity; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Receive incom	e from other pensions (disability)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
9		Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25 Final Documentation Name: POPENS
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN)	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN)	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1)	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN other than Social Security or Railroad	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN) other than Social Security or Railroad All	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN: other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENt other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons None None	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENt other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons None None	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and d Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons None None income; pensions; retirement; survivo	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and d Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN: other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons None None income; pensions; retirement; survivo Family/person variable conversion.	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and d Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?
9 Question ID: Did {person} Social Securit FPENS eq 1) Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive income	Don't know FIN.104_00.000 receive income from any retirement of y or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPEN other than Social Security or Railroad All All persons None None income; pensions; retirement; survive Family/person variable conversion. e from any other pension	Final Documentation Name: POPENS or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than S eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and d Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?

8 Not ascertained

Page 271 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FIN.120_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25 Final Documentation Name: PSSI
Did {person}	receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Received incor	ne from SSI	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FIN.122_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSID
	_	Final Documentation Name: PSSID
Did {person}	receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has]	a disability?

Universe: Description:	PSSI = '1' All persons who received Supplemental Security Income
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received SSI due to disability

1 Yes 2 No

- 2 No 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 272 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FIN.160_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PTANF1-PTANF25 Final Documentation Name: PTANF	
	luring [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistant or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?	
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.	
Received incor	me from welfare/TANF	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FIN.166_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN1-POWBEN25 Final Documentation Name: POWBEN

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Received other government assistance

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 273 of 278

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

	FIN.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25	
		Final Documentation Name: PINTRSTR	
Did {person} receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?			
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; interest; savings		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Receive interes	st income		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FIN.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25	
Question ID:	FIN.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25 Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person}	receive income from dividends recei	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} royalties, esta	receive income from dividends recei	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe:	receive income from dividends receites or trusts?	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe: Description:	receive income from dividends recei ites or trusts? All	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe: Description: Sources:	receive income from dividends receives or trusts? All All persons	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	receive income from dividends receive ites or trusts? All All persons None None	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
-	receive income from dividends receive ites or trusts? All All persons None None	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD ived from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property,	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income from dividends receives or trusts? All All persons None None income; interest; dividends; stocks; r	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD ived from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property,	
Did {person} royalties, esta Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income from dividends receives or trusts? All All persons None income; interest; dividends; stocks; r Family/person variable conversion.	Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 274 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID:	FIN.220_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1- Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP	
Did {person}	receive income from child support?		
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; child support		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Receive incom	e from child support		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FIN.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25 Final Documentation Name: PINCOT

Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from any other source

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 275 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07 Question ID: FIN.310_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25 Final Documentation Name: PSSAPL Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [,/? This includes people who

applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?		
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Ever applied for	or SSI	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25 Final Documentation Name: PSDAPL

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [,/? This includes people who applied for benefits,] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: Description:	All All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Social Security; disability benefits
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 276 of 278

Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FIN.350_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR
	Final Documentation Name: TANFMYR

Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?

Universe:	PTANF = '1'		
Description:	Persons who received welfare/TANF		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;		
Notes:	None		
Months receive	ved welfare/TANF (last CY)		
01-12	1-12 months		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FIN.370_00.000 Instru	nent Variable Name: PFSTP1-PFSTP25	

Final Documentation Name: PFSTP

{Were/Was} {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; food stamps; vouchers
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 277 of 278 2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-May-07			
Question ID: FIN.380_00.000			Instrument Variable Name: FSTPMYR Final Documentation Name: FSTPMYR
During [last c Stamps?	alendar year in 4-dig	it format], about how m	any months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food
Universe:	PFSTP = '1'		
Description:	Persons who were a	uthorized to receive food	stamps (last CY)
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; food stamp	s; vouchers	
Notes:	None		
Months receive	ed food stamps (last CY	r)	
01-12	1-12 months		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FIN.384_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ELIGPWIC
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Women, Infants, an	d Children program; WIC	; benefits
Notes:	This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.		

Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?

0 No WIC age-eligible family members

1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member

Page 278 of 278

2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FIN.385_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PWIC1-PWIC25 Final Documentation Name: PWIC	
•	uring [last calendar year in 4-digit fonts and Children program?	mat] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the	
Universe:	ELIGPWIC = 1		
Description:	All persons in families with females	ged 12-55 or children aged 0-5	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Women, Infants and Children progr	n; WIC; benefits	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age- eligible persons are out of universe for this question.		
Received WIC	benefits		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FIN.385_00.000 R01 REC	DDE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WIC_FLAG	
Universe:	ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1		
Description:	All persons receiving WIC benefits.		
Sources:	PWIC; ELIGPWIC		
Recodes:			
Keywords:	Women, Infants and Children progr	n; WIC; benefits	
Notes:	This variable serves as a flag to indic the program.	e if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for	
WIC recipient	age-eligible		

0 Person not age-eligible

1 Person age-eligible

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2006 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

Fee-for-service Plans 01 Blue Plan

04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Group HMO

Enrollment of 99,999 or less 10 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 11 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

Enrollment of 99,999 or less 20 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 21 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 31 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 41 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 51 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

Enrollment of 99,999 or less 53 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 61 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2006 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 72 Enrollment unknown Non-HMO Point of Service Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 80 81 82 Enrollment unknown POS unknown type Enrollment of 99,999 or less 83 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 84 85 Enrollment unknown Other 90 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less 91 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more 92 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown

Definitions:	
нмо:	Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
Group HMO:	An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
Staff HMO:	An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
IPA HMO:	An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
Network HMO:	An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.
Mixed HMO:	An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).
PPO:	Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 3

2006 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from <u>1995-96 Managed Care Directory</u>, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The outof-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from $\underline{1995}$ -96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.